



# Attachments

Council Meeting

February 2024

## Attachments

### Minutes/Notes

Ordinary Meeting of Council –December 2023

### Agenda Attachments

- 9.1.1 Ministerial Statement 337 and Audit Table
- 9.2.1 Financial Reports-December 2023
- 9.2.2 Financial Reports- January 2024
- 9.2.3 Accounts for Payment –December 2023
- 9.2.4 Accounts for Payment –January 2024
- 12.1.3 Supporting Documents



# *Minutes*

## *Ordinary Meeting of Council*

### *21 December 2023*

---

#### DISCLAIMER

Any Plans or documents in agendas or minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material, as per the Copyright Act 1968.

Any statement, comment or decision made at a Council meeting regarding any application for an approval, consent or licence, including the resolution of approval, is not effective as an approval of any application and must not be relied upon as such.

Any person or entity who has an application before the Shire of Yilgarn must obtain, and should rely on, written notice of the Shire of Yilgarn's decision and any conditions attaching to the decision, and cannot treat as an approval anything said or done in a Council meeting.

Any advice provided by an employee of the Shire of Yilgarn on the operation of a written law, or the performance of a function by the Shire of Yilgarn, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of the persons knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as legal advice or representation by the Shire of Yilgarn. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as a representation by the Shire of Yilgarn should be sought in writing and should make clear the purpose of the request. Any plans or documents in Agendas and Minutes may be subject to copyright.

---

## Table of Content

1 Declaration of Opening/Announcement of Visitors .....	3
2 Announcements from the Presiding Member.....	3
3 Attendance .....	3
4 Declaration of Interest.....	3
5 Public Question Time.....	3
6 Confirmation of Minutes.....	4
7 Presentations, Petitions, Deputations.....	6
8 Delegates' Reports.....	7
9 Officers' Reports.....	8
9.1 Chief Executive Officer.....	8
<b>9.1.1 Covalent Lithium-Consent for Booster Pump Installation.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>9.1.2 Proposal to Install Sealed Parking Bay-Emu Fence Road.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>9.1.3 Request to Place Items in Throughfare-Club Hotel.....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>9.1.4 CEACA Constitution Change.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>9.1.5 Local Roads &amp; Community Infrastructure Program-Round 4.....</b>	<b>27</b>
9.2 Executive Manager Corporate Services.....	30
<b>9.2.1 Financial Reports November 2023.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>9.2.2 Accounts for Payment November 2023.....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>9.2.3 Write Off of Uncollectable Debt.....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>9.2.4 Revoke Previous Decisions-Seizures to Return to the Crown</b>	
<b>Bullfinch.....</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>9.2.5 2022/2023 Audit &amp; Management Report.....</b>	<b>48</b>

9.3 Executive Manager Infrastructure.....	52
<b>9.3.1 Designs for the Parker Range Road and Marvel Loch</b>	
<b>Forrestania Road.....</b>	<b>52</b>
10 Application for leave of absence.....	59
11 Motions for which previous notice has been given.....	59
12 New business of an urgent nature introduce by decision of the meeting.....	59
13 Meeting closed to the public-Confidential Items.....	59
<b>13.1.1 CEO Annual Performance Appraisal.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>13.1.2 CEO Contract.....</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>13.1.3 Amendment to Road Use Agreement-Mineral Resources.....</b>	<b>67</b>
14 Closure.....	68

Unconfirmed

## 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The presiding member declared the meeting open at 5pm

## 2. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE PRESIDING MEMBER

Cr Wayne Della Bosca advised Council that Cr Donna Newbury has joined the meeting today via zoom.

## 3. ATTENDANCE

Members	Cr W Della Bosca Cr Close Cr B Bradford Cr G Guerini Cr L Granich Cr L Rose Cr Newbury-Via Zoom	
Council Officers	N Warren C Watson F Mudau L Della Bosca	Chief Executive Officer Executive Manager Corporate Services Finance Manager Minute Taker
Apologies:	G Brigg	Executive Manager Infrastructure
Observers:	Kaye Crafter, Lynne McPhedran and Peter Bayliss	
Leave of Absence:	Nil	

## 4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Nil

## 5. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil

### 5.1. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Mrs. Kaye Crafter attended Public Question Time and posed the following questions;

**Question:** Can Council consider placing white paint on some curbing and tidy road side edging around town to make it easier to see while driving at nighttime. I recently drove over the curb near Canopus and Spica Street by the bowling club as it is hard to see, also the give way sign from the intersection appears to be missing.

**Answer:** *The Shire President referred the question to the CEO, the CEO responded that as the EMI is currently on leave the question would be taken on notice. The CEO also confirmed that the intersection missing a give way sign would be looked into.*

**Question:** **To the CEO, why did you not respond to my email?**

**Answer:** *The CEO, for the benefit of the room, explained that Kaye has recently sent several messages regarding an ongoing issue with the sewer pump station that is located near to her workplace on Arcturus Street. Due to the nature of the system, it is inevitable that odours will be created, but staff are looking into options as to reduce the frequency of odours. The CEO apologised for not replying to Kaye's most recent message.*

## 6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

### 6.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council, Thursday, 16 November 2023

**191/2023**

**Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Guerini**

***That the minutes from the Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 16 November 2023 be confirmed as a true record of proceedings.***

**CARRIED (7/0)**

### 6.2 Yilgarn History Museum Advisory Committee, Wednesday, 1 November 2023

**192/2023**

**Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Guerini**

***That the minutes from the Yilgarn History Museum Advisory Committee meeting held on the 1 November 2023 be received.***

**CARRIED (7/0)**

### 6.3 Central East Accommodation and Care Alliance Inc (CEACA) Management Committee Monday, 6 November 2023

**193/2023**

**Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Close)**

***That the minutes from the CEACA Management Committee meeting held on the 1 November 2023 be received.***

**CARRIED (7/0)**

- 6.4 Central East Accommodation and Care Alliance Inc (CEACA) Annual General Meeting Monday, 6 November 2023

**194/2023**

**Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Guerini**

**That the minutes from the CEACA Annual General meeting held on the 1 November 2023 be received.**

**CARRIED (7/0)**

- 6.5 Wheatbelt North East Sub Regional Road Group (SRRG) Tuesday 14 November 2023

**195/2023**

**Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Guerini**

**That the minutes from the Wheatbelt North East SRRG meeting held on the 14 November 2023 be received.**

**CARRIED (7/0)**

- 6.6 Wheatbelt East Regional Organisation of Council Inc (WEROC) Annual General Meeting Wednesday, 29 November 2023

**196/2023**

**Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Granich**

**That the minutes from the WEROC Annual General meeting held on the 29 November 2023 be received.**

**CARRIED (7/0)**

- 6.7 Wheatbelt East Regional Organisation of Council Inc (WEROC) Board Meeting Wednesday, 29 November 2023

**197/2023**

**Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Rose**

**That the minutes from the WEROC Board meeting held on the 29 November 2023 be received.**

**CARRIED (7/0)**

- 6.8 Great Eastern Country Zone (GECZ) Monday, 20 November 2023

**198/2023**

**Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Guerini**

**That the minutes from the GECZ meeting held on the 20 November 2023 be received.**

**CARRIED (7/0)**

## 7. PRESENTATIONS, PETITIONS, DEPUTATIONS

Peter Bayliss from Barto Gold attended Council to give a presentation on Barto's planning for Frasers mine.

Peter started the presentation with an over view of the underground mine plan. Dewatering has already commenced from the Frasers pit into the Transvaal complex and is expected to be complete by early February 2024. Stage 1 will then begin which is mine re-entry, underground rehabilitation and mine development with a target start of early March 2024. Stage 2- production mining is targeted for October 2024. The majority of activity will be underground with the exception of the office and workshop. The development of the mine will be stretching south from Frasers pit. Public consultation has also taken place from which positive feedback was received with the main areas of concern being summarised as roads and cartage of ore. The ore will be carted from Frasers mine to the processing plant in Marvel Loch, however the route and all necessary permits are not yet finalised. Barto are also investigating noise (from the underground fans and air vents) and dust suppression options and has met with neighbouring members of the community who border the project.

Moving forward the project is still in the early stages with an estimated mine life of 5 years at this stage. In 2024 further consultation with the community will be taking place along with consultation with the noise branch of DWER. Barto sees the importance of being part of the local community and will continue with local sponsorship, support of local businesses, employment of local people and plans to relocate some employees and families to Southern Cross in 2024.

Peter thanked Council for their time and invited questions.

Cr Bradford enquired if they have any plans for the Golden Pig?

*Answer; Barto has sold all tenements north of the Great Eastern Highway.*

Cr Della Bosca inquired if as the mine expands south will there be a need for more air vents?

*Answer: Yes, the larger the mine becomes the more air vents will be needed.*

Cr Della Bosca thanked Peter for the presentation.

\*Peter Bayliss left the meeting at 5.40pm

\*Fadzai Mudau left the meeting at 5.40pm

## 8. DELEGATES' REPORTS

Cr Della Bosca announced the following:

- Attended the LEMC meeting on the 28 November 2023
- Attended the WEROC meeting on the 29 November 2023
- Attended the St Joseph's Presentation Evening on the 6 December 2023
- Attended Bartos Community Consultation on the 11 December 2023
- Attended the Southern Cross District High School Presentation Evening on the 8 December 2023

Cr Guerini announced the following:

- Attended the CEO Review meeting on the 21 November 2023
- Attended the Covalent Lithium meeting on the 4 December 2023

Cr Bradford announced the following:

- Attended the Covalent Lithium meeting on the 4 December 2023
- Attended Bartos Community Consultation on the 11 December 2023

Cr Rose announced the following:

- Attended the CEO Review meeting on the 21 November 2023
- Attended the Covalent Lithium meeting on the 4 December 2023

Cr Granich announced the following:

- Attended the CEO Review meeting on the 21 November 2023
- Attended the Southern Cross Community Christmas Tree on the 3 December 2023
- Attended the Yilgarn Community Support Group meeting on the 5 December 2023
- Attended the St Joseph's Presentation Evening on the 6 December 2023
- Attended the Moorine Rock Primary Scholl Presentation on the 9 December 2023
- Attended the Shire of Yilgarn Christmas function on the 15 December 2023

Cr Newbury announced the following:

- Attended the CEO Review meeting on the 21 November 2023
- Attended the Yilgarn Community Support Group meeting on the 5 December 2023
- Attended the Shire of Yilgarn Christmas function on the 15 December 2023

## 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 9.1.1 Covalent Lithium – Consent for Booster Pump Installation

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>3.2.1.31</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Simple Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Nil</b>

#### Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a request for consent from Covalent Lithium in relation to the proposed installation of booster pumps along their scheme water pipeline.

#### Background

In December 2020, Council resolved the following in relation to Covalent Lithium installing a Water pipeline from Moorine Rock to the Mt Holland Minesite:

**186/2020**

**Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Nolan**

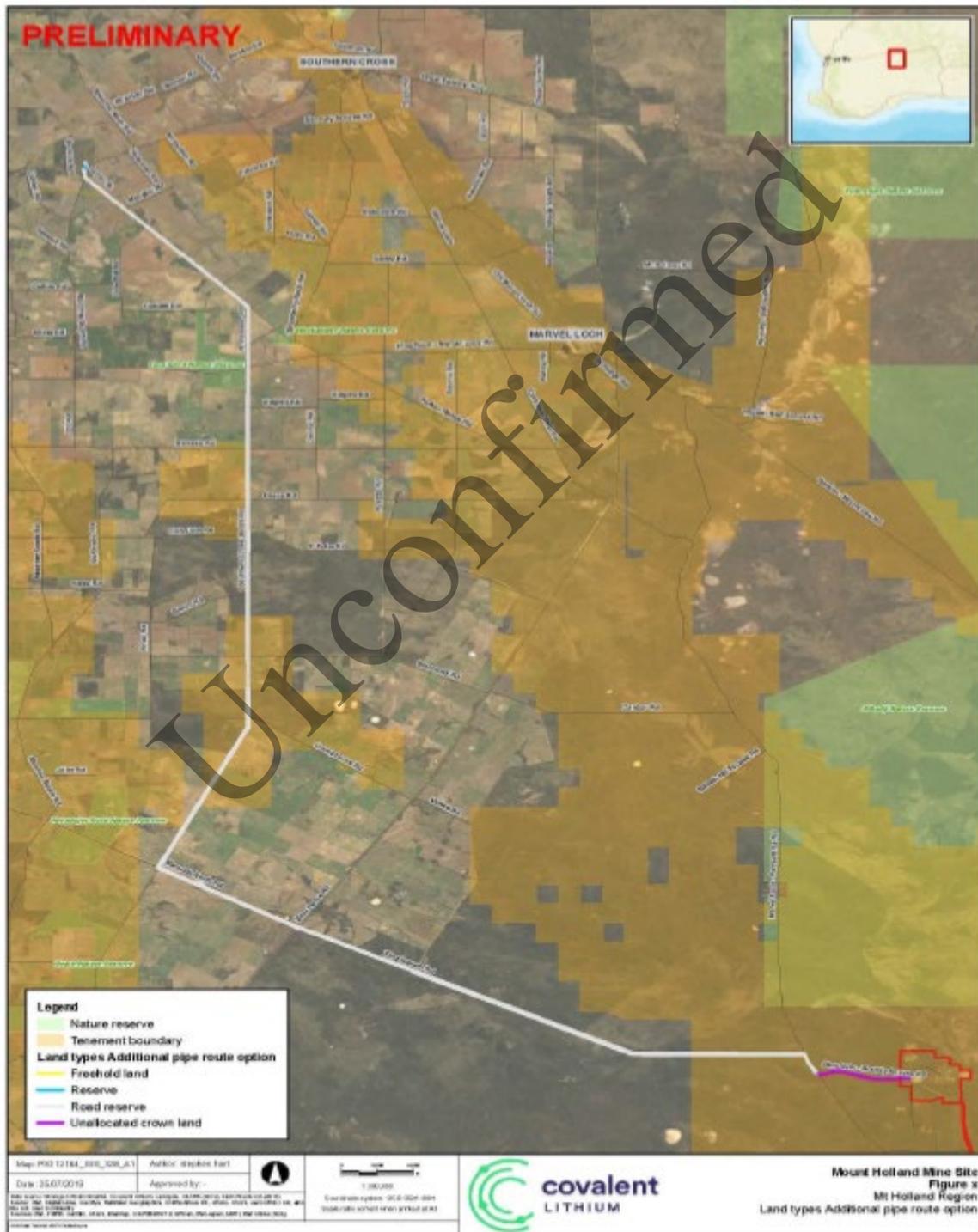
***That Council approves of Covalent Lithium constructing a pipeline, both underground and above ground, subject to vegetation conditions and granite outcrops, on Shire of Yilgarn Road Reserves (Granich Road, Stubbs Road, Parkers Range Road, Armanasco Road, Southern Cross South Road, Merenda North Road, King Ingram Road and Marvel Loch-Forrestania Road) for the supply of potable water to Covalent's Mt Holland Project subject to the following:-***

- 1. That under no circumstances is the pipeline to be laid within the running surface of the road pavements (it is considered that the road pavement area is from gravel shoulder to gravel shoulder, this is to be identified prior to commencement of works);***
- 2. That Traffic Management Plans be presented to the Executive Manager Infrastructure for approval prior to any work commencing;***
- 3. During the construction period, whether night time or during daylight hours, open trenches, up to a maximum of two (2) kms, must be sufficiently delineated to alert motorists of the exposed trenches.***
- 4. During the construction period a suitable dust suppressant (not saltwater) must be applied to gravel carriageway adjacent to work areas***
- 5. Pipeline crossing on bitumen roads must be horizontally drilled, not open trenching***
- 6. Open trenching is allowed on gravel road intersection crossings only subject to the following:***
  - a. All works to be carried out during daylight hours***
  - b. No open trenching to be left overnight on carriageways, all trenching across carriageway (at intersections) must be backfilled compacted and left in a safe trafficable state***
  - c. Detour roads/tracks that are required while trenching across carriageways, must have a minimum five (5)meters trafficable width***
  - d. All such detours must have appropriate traffic management plans***

7. *Following completion of ten (10) kilometres sections of pipelaying, backfilling and reinstatements of trenches, Covalent representative and Councils Executive Manager Infrastructure carry out an inspection of completed re-instatement works to identify any short fallings of re-instatement works, any identified areas that need rectifying must be completed immediately*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

The following image details the installation route of the pipe:



### Comment

Covalent have approached the Shire, advising of the need to improve water flow rates for proposed expansion of the site.

To achieve this, Covalent are proposing to install two (2) additional booster pumps.

In order to progress the works, Covalent need to obtain a miscellaneous licence (the same as the existing pump stations and water pipeline) and in order to submit this application, they require the consent of Council.

Attached is a layout plan, detailing the proposed location of the additional booster pumps, named Booster Station 1 and 3.

Booster Station 1 is in private property, there will be a small amount of works to connect the pump station (in the paddock) to the main pipeline on the side of the road.

Booster Station 3 is located within an existing fire break, with the required power lines to be run along the firebreak as well.

Council are to consider if they are supportive of the installation of the two additional booster pumps.

The reporting Officer suggests a conditional approval as per the recommendation.

### Statutory Environment

Nil

### Strategic Implications

Nil.

### Policy Implications

Nil.

### Financial Implications

Nil.

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil

<b>Financial Impact</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Service Interruption</b>	Damage to road infrastructure	Low (3)	Requirement to remediate
<b>Compliance</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Reputational</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Property</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Environment</b>	Clearing of native vegetation	Moderate (6)	Requirement to seek relevant approvals

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

199/2023

*Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Guerini*

*That Council support Covalent Lithium seeking a Miscellaneous Licence for the installation of two additional booster pumps on their water pipeline as per provided plans, on the following conditions:*

- *Approval to clear native vegetation must be sought by Covalent Lithium;*
- *Any damage to roads or road infrastructure as a result of the installation is to be remediated; and*
- *Covalent Lithium are to remediate the area upon completion of works.*

*If required, a traffic management plan is to be approved by the Shire's Executive Manager Infrastructure prior to commencing works.*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

## 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 9.1.2 Proposal to Install Sealed Parking Bay – Emu Fence Road

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>6.1.1.046 &amp; 3.2.1.29</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Simple Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Nil</b>

#### Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a request from Mineral Resources to install a sealed parking bay along Emu Fence Road near the Marvel Loch Forresteria Road intersection.

#### Background

Mineral Resources have approached the Shire, seeking approval to seal a parking bay along a section of Emu Fence Road, being SLK 63.81 to 64.13, being 320 metres in length.

Mineral Resources haulage trucks have been utilising a space on the side of the road as a parking bay, however the area continually breaks up and creates dust issues, as such, they are proposing to seal the section of road.

#### Comment

The proposed parking bay sits within the road reserve, and will not require clearing permissions.

A layout plan is currently being amended by MRL, and will be attached to the agenda once received.

The Executive Manager Infrastructure has provided Mineral Resources with recommendations regarding signage.

Council are asked if they approve of the proposed sealing of the parking bay.

#### Statutory Environment

Road Traffic Act 1974

#### Strategic Implications

Nil.

#### Policy Implications

Nil.

### Financial Implications

Nil.

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Damage to road drainage and verges	Moderate (6)	Sealed parking bay ensures verge remains in good condition.
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

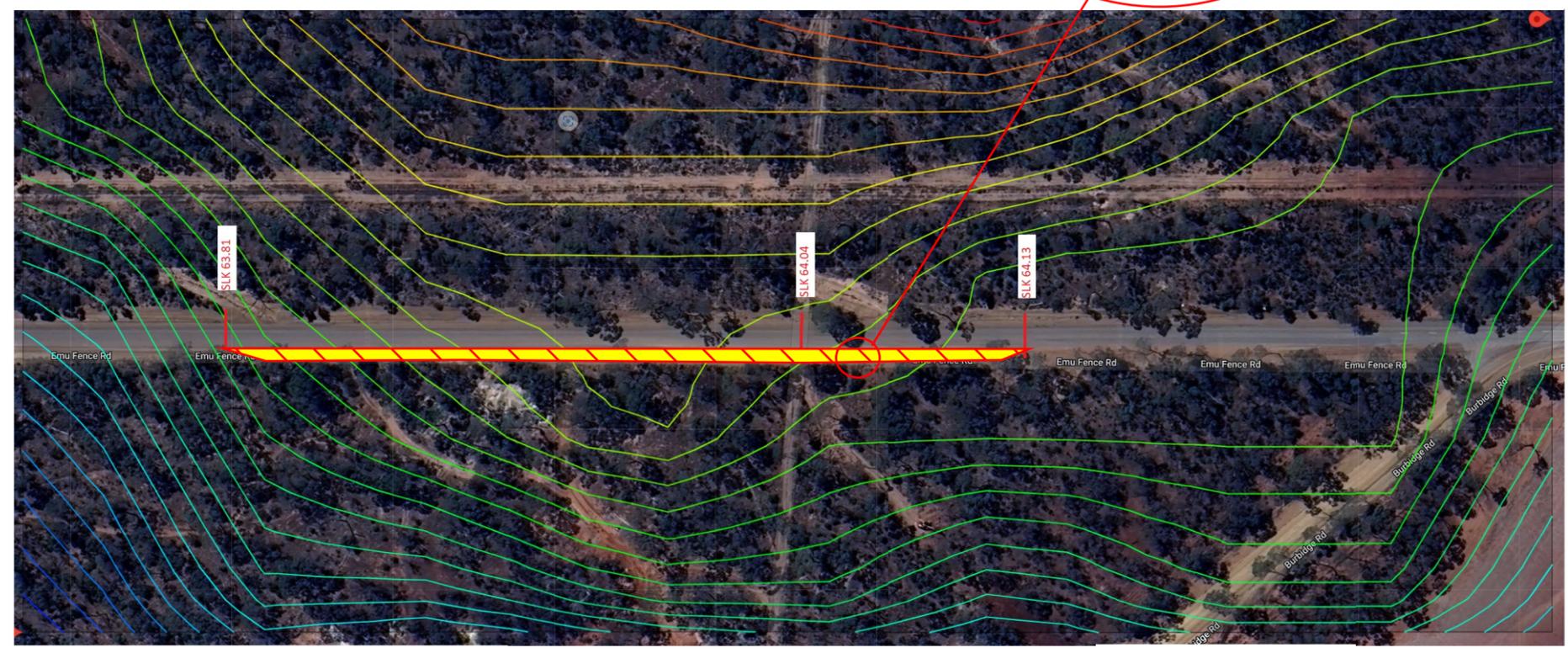
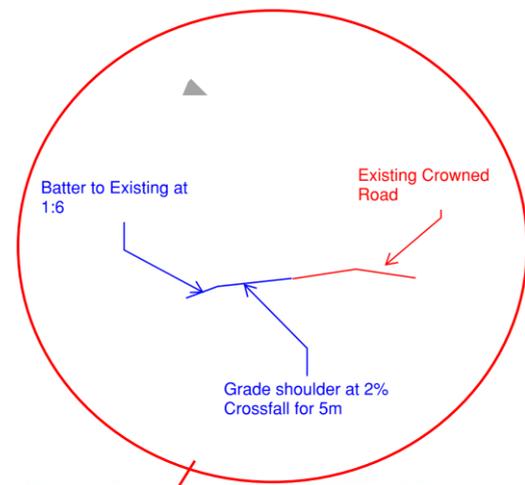
### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

200/2023

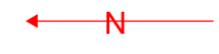
*Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Close*

*That Council endorse Mineral Resources undertake to construct and seal a 320-metre parking bay along Emu Fence Road from SLK 63.81 to 64.13, as per the provided layout plan.*

**CARRIED (7/0)**



Contours set at 0.3m spacing  
Emu Fence Road - SLK 63.6 to 64.5 approx



\*Fadzai Mudau rejoined the meeting at 5.45pm

## 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 9.1.3 Request to Place Items in Thoroughfare – Club Hotel

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>6.1.1.290</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Simple Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Outdoor Seating Plan</b>

#### Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a request from the Southern Cross Club Hotel proprietor to place items in a thoroughfare, being tables, chairs and translucent Café blinds, to cater for alfresco dining, along the Antares Street footpath frontage.

#### Background

The Shire is in receipt of a request from the Southern Cross Club Hotel proprietors. Seeking approval to place five (5) tables, 19 chairs and six (6) operable translucent café blinds upon the footpath adjacent to their premises, along Antares Street.

A seating plan has been provided by the proprietor, which is attached for Council's reference.

The seating plans details a 1 metre walkway will remain between the chairs/tables and the café blinds/balcony support posts. There is also approximately 1.8 metres of footpath between the posts and Antares Street.

#### Comment

As per the Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996, Council may approve the placing of items within the thoroughfare, with whatever conditions they deem necessary, as well as conditions required by the Regulations. See Statutory Environment section of this report for legislative requirements.

It is proposed to endorse the placing of items in the thoroughfare as request by the Club Hotel, along the Antares Street frontage of 21 Antares Street, on the following conditions:

- (1) Placed things and protective structures are sufficiently illuminated every night from sunset to sunrise to prevent mishaps, or are removed from the thoroughfare after each use;
- (2) Placed things are kept and maintained in good condition, to the satisfaction of the CEO of the Shire of Yilgarn, during such time as the CEO thinks necessary for the public safety and convenience; and
- (3) Placed things or protective structures are removed within a reasonable time after the person granted the permission is required in writing to do so by the local government; and

- (4) Damage to the public thoroughfare resulting from the placement of a thing or a protective structure is repaired to the satisfaction of the CEO of the local government within a reasonable time after the person granted the permission is required in writing to do so by the local government; and
- (5) The person/s granted permission to place things in the thoroughfare are to ensure any existing structures utilised for installation of the placed things, are of sound quality such that the installation will not result in the integrity of the existing structures being diminished; and
- (6) The person/s granted permission to place things in the thoroughfare are responsible for keeping the area maintained in a clean and tidy manner at all times; and
- (7) The person/s granted permission to place things in the thoroughfare, in accepting the permissions, indemnifies the Shire of Yilgarn from any liabilities that arise as a result of the placed things; and
- (8) The person/s granted permission to place things in the thoroughfare must maintain adequate public liability insurance, of which covers the placement of items within the thoroughfare; and
- (9) The Shire may review the permission granted at any time, and may amend or revoke permission at any time, and for any reason.

## Statutory Environment

### *Local Government Act 1995*

#### *Schedule 9.1 Certain matters for which Governor may make regulations*

### **3. Obstructing or encroaching on public thoroughfare**

- (1) Regulations may be made about the obstruction of public thoroughfares by things that-
  - a. have been placed on the thoroughfare; or
  - b. have fallen from land or fallen from anything on land.
- (2) Regulations may be made to ensure that structures and plants do not encroach on a public thoroughfare.

### *Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996*

### **6. Obstruction of public thoroughfare by things placed and left — Sch. 9.1 cl. 3(1)(a)**

- (1) A person must not, without lawful authority, place on a public thoroughfare anything that obstructs it.

*Penalty: a fine of \$5 000 and a daily penalty of \$500 for each day during which the obstruction continues.*

- (2) A person may apply to the local government for permission to place on a specified part of public thoroughfare one or more specified things that may obstruct the public thoroughfare
- (3) Permission granted by the local government under this regulation —
  - a. must be in writing; and
  - b. must specify the period for which it is granted; and
  - c. must specify each condition imposed under subregulation (4); and



### Strategic Implications

Shire of Yilgarn Strategic Community Plan 2020-2030:

Outcome 2.2.2: Support the local business community and promote further investment in the district, including opportunities for industry growth and development

### Policy Implications

Nil.

### Financial Implications

Nil.

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Non-compliance with LG Act	Low (3)	Council decision in keeping with legislative requirements.
Reputational	Shire seen not to support development of businesses in town	Moderate (6)	Conditional approval allows businesses to develop.
Property	Damage to Shire property	Moderate (6)	Conditions relating to maintenance and removal.
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

201/2023

*Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Guerini*

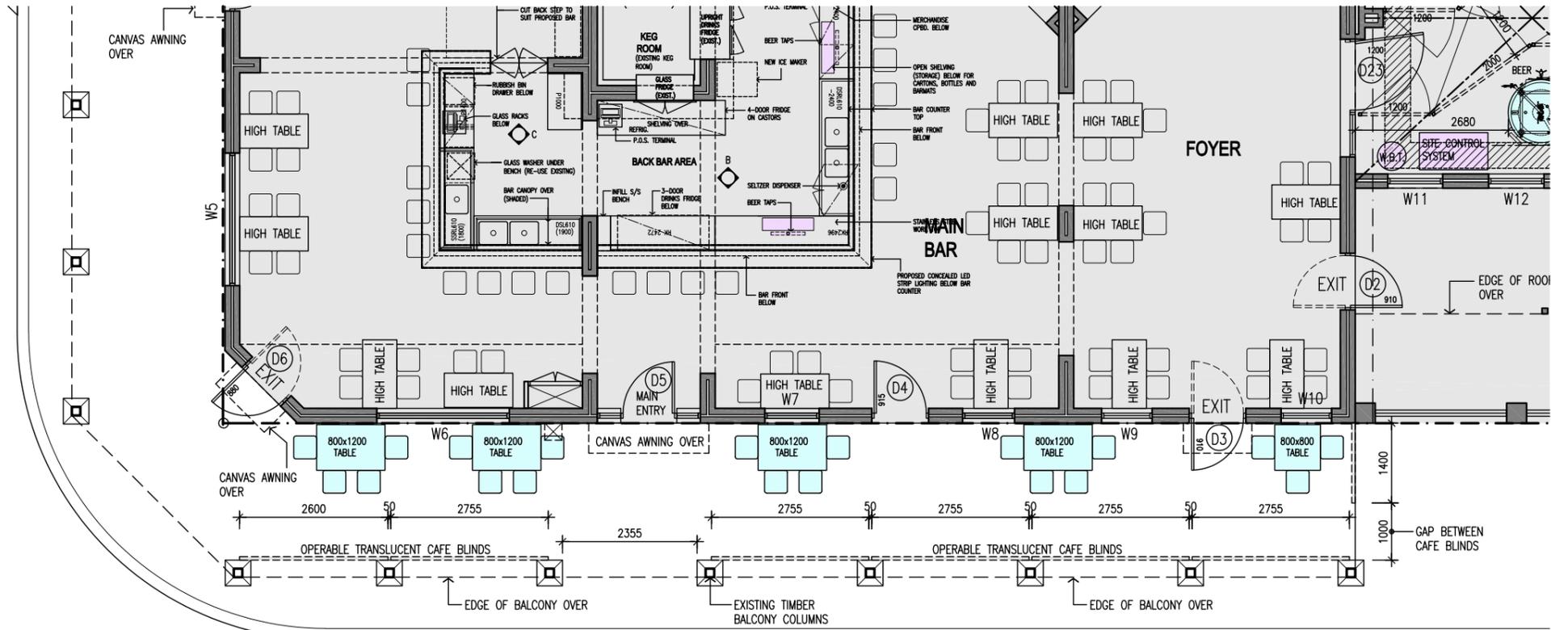
*That Council, grant permission to the proprietor of the Club Hotel, being Hub Inn (SX) Pty Ltd, located at 19/21 Antares Street, Southern Cross, to place tables, chairs and café blinds upon the Antares Street thoroughfare, adjacent to the premises located upon 21 Antares Street, Southern Cross, as per layout plan presented, on the following conditions:*

- (1) *Placed things and protective structures are sufficiently illuminated every night from sunset to sunrise to prevent mishaps, or are removed from the thoroughfare after each use;*
- (2) *Placed things are kept and maintained in good condition, to the satisfaction of the CEO of the Shire of Yilgarn, during such time as the CEO thinks necessary for the public safety and convenience; and*
- (3) *Placed things or protective structures are removed within a reasonable time after the person granted the permission is required in writing to do so by the local government; and*
- (4) *Damage to the public thoroughfare resulting from the placement of a thing or a protective structure is repaired to the satisfaction of the CEO of the local government within a reasonable time after the person granted the permission is required in writing to do so by the local government; and*
- (5) *The person/s granted permission to place things in the thoroughfare are to ensure any existing structures utilised for installation of the placed things, are of sound quality such that the installation will not result in the integrity of the existing structures being diminished; and*
- (6) *The person/s granted permission to place things in the thoroughfare are responsible for keeping the area maintained in a clean and tidy manner at all times; and*
- (7) *The person/s granted permission to place things in the thoroughfare, in accepting the permissions, indemnifies the Shire of Yilgarn from any liabilities that arise as a result of the placed things; and*

- (8) *The person/s granted permission to place things in the thoroughfare must maintain adequate public liability insurance, of which covers the placement of items within the thoroughfare; and*
- (9) *The Shire may review the permission granted at any time, and may amend or revoke permission at any time, and for any reason.*

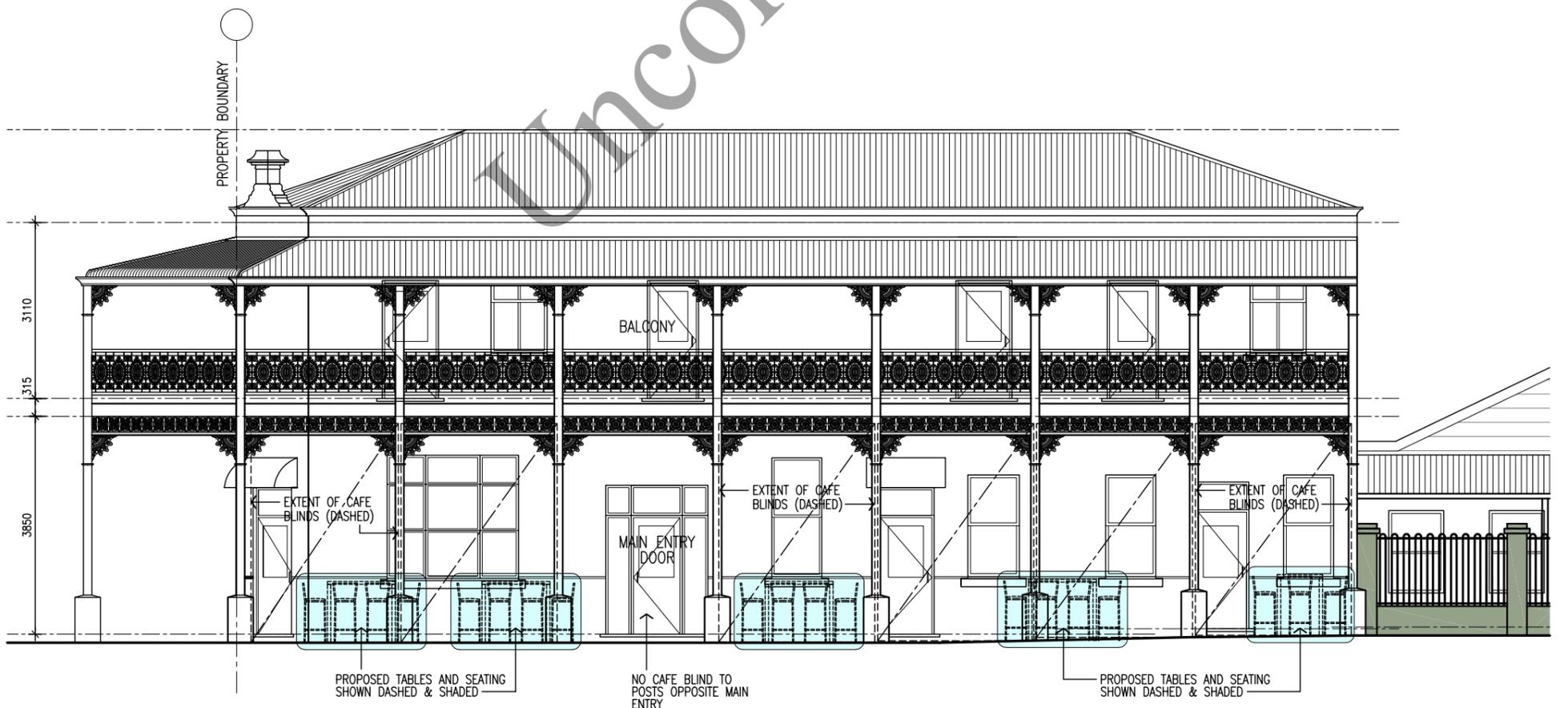
**CARRIED (7/0)**

Unconfirmed



**GROUND FLOOR PLAN**  
1:100 @ A3

ANTARES STREET



**SOUTH-WEST ELEVATION**  
ANTARES STREET  
1:100 @ A3

**PROPOSED OUTDOOR SEATING**  
CLUB HOTEL, SOUTHERN CROSS

AMENDMENTS		PROJECT:	PROJECT NO.	DWG NO.
DATE	COMMENT			
1	11/12/23	ALFRSECO SEATING SHOWN. ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW.	21-13	A-01
		PROPOSED CLUB HOTEL RENOVATION AT 21 ANTARES STREET, SOUTHERN CROSS WA 6426		
		CLIENT: MR. P HANNA	SCALE: 1:100 @ A3	DRAWN: Y.O.
				REVISION: 1



e: yammieo@kpyprojects.com.au  
© YAMMIE OWUSU, B. ARCH  
PH: 04.13-129-791

## 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 9.1.4 CEACA Constitution Change

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>1.3.3.18</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Absolute Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>1 – Amendments to Constitution 2 – Explanatory Memorandum</b>

#### Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a proposed change to the Central East Accommodation & Care Alliance (CEACA) constitution.

#### Background

CEACA was established to conduct research in conjunction with the Wheatbelt Development Commission and Regional Development Australia (RDA) Wheatbelt, which found there was significant under-resourcing of housing, health care beds and other age-appropriate related resources across the region. Formed in 2012, CEACA's current membership includes the Shires of Bruce Rock, Kellerberrin, Merredin, Mt Marshall, Mukinbudin, Westonia, Wyalkatchem and Yilgarn.

Royalties for Regions grants ensured funding for the construction of 71 two-bedroom units across 11 shires in the Central East Wheatbelt Region. All 71 CEACA units were designed in accordance with the Liveable Housing Guidelines, which have been developed by industry leaders in consultation with community members and provide assurance that a home is easier to access, navigate and live in, as well more cost effective to adapt when life's circumstances change.

The first occupants moved into the units in October 2019 and the last of the sites, Bruce Rock, saw their first tenants enter the units in July 2020.

In January 2020, CEACA became a registered charity and as such, not only provide benefits to the elderly and disabled population in the Wheatbelt, but also to others who are experiencing hardship, are on low incomes or are otherwise struggling to find suitable, affordable accommodation in the region to remain living close to family and contribute to their local community.

With the 71 units completed and tenanted, CEACA's focus will move to investigating and developing partnerships and models to provide better care services across the region.

CEACA is currently exploring further funding opportunities, as well as looking at the possibility of managing accommodation owned by certain Member Shires.

At the August 2023 Ordinary Council meeting the following recommendation was carried:

128/2023

**Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Guerini**

***That Council endorse the proposed amendments to the Central East Accommodation & Care Alliance Inc constitution, as presented.***

**And**

***That Council note the proposed constitution amendments will require the Shire of Yilgarn to commit funding for a minimum period of three years for each term. Currently annual fees are \$15,000.***

***CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY (7/0)***

The Executive Officer for CEACA emailed on the 11 December 2023, advising that based on further discussions with the Registrar for Community Housing Providers (CHP) and Jackson McDonald, solicitors for CEACA, further changes to the constitution are required in order for CEACA to become a Community Housing Provider.

### Comment

CEACA's Executive Officer has provided a further amended constitution, as well as explanatory notes, of which both are attached.

The CEACA Executive Officer's explanatory notes summarises as follows:

*The following proposed changes (1 to 11) to the Constitution were approved by the CEACA Management Committee on 29 May 2023.*

*These changes (1 to 11) were proposed after consultation with Jackson McDonald, Solicitors.*

*The proposed changes are as follows:*

1. *Vision of the Association (Paragraph 1.2)*  
*"ageing population" changed to "current and future population".*  
*This change reflects the broader view of CEACA in relation to the needs of the Wheatbelt communities.*
2. *Objects and Purpose of Association (Paragraph 1.3)*  
*"aged" changed to "people in need including disadvantaged, aged and individuals with disabilities".*  
*This change reflects the broader view of CEACA in relation to the needs of the Wheatbelt communities.*
3. *Definitions (Paragraph 2.1)*  
*Various changes to bring the Constitution in line with the current standard clauses of charitable entities in respect of ACNC and Taxation related matters.*
4. *Applying for Membership (Paragraph 5.4)*  
*Applicants to apply for a 3-year term.*
5. *Becoming a Member (Paragraph 5.6)*

*“and terms of Membership” added to the paragraph heading.  
Membership terms to be 3-year terms.*

6. *Resigning as a Member (Paragraph 7.2)  
A Member which resigns is liable to pay the remaining Membership fees, if any, related to a 3-year term.*
7. *Annual Membership Levy (Paragraph 9.2)  
Annual membership levy to be paid annually or as otherwise determined by the Management Committee.  
A Member which resigns before the end of the 3-year term is immediately liable to pay the remaining Membership fees, if any, related to the 3-year term.*
8. *Secretary and Treasurer (Paragraphs 11.5 and 11.6)  
With the approval of the Management Committee, the Secretary and Treasurer may delegate their duties to the Executive Officer of the Association.*
9. *Special Resolutions (Paragraph 19.1)  
“sell transfer or otherwise dispose of any land owned by the Association” is added to the list of items requiring a special resolution (at least 75% approval of Members).*
10. *Cancellation and Distribution of Surplus Property (Paragraph 29)  
Changes to the wording to comply with the requirements of ACNC and ATO requirements.*
11. *Generally  
Proposed wording changes where appropriate to comply with the requirements of ACNC and ATO.*

*Recent changes identified as a part of the proposed application to become a Community Housing Provider (CHP):*

12. *Definition of “Community Housing Assets”, “Community Housing Provider” and “Registered” included in the list of definitions.*
13. *Provision for Community Housing Assets on a wind-up of CEACA to be transferred to the Housing Authority or to another CHP in Western Australia (Definitions in conjunction with Paragraph 29).*
14. *The Management Committee to meet at least six times per year (currently four times per year) (Paragraph 14.1).*
15. *A maximum term of nine (9) years for Management Committee Members from the date of the 2023 AGM, to mandate new members to the Management Committee after a reasonable amount of time (Paragraph 12.5).*
16. *Details of the Management Committee’s role in relation to oversight of the organisation and its operations (Paragraph 11.2(i)).*

The reporting officer supports the proposed amendments, and recommends Council's endorsement, however it should be noted as per proposed Clause 5.6(c), membership will transition to three year terms (commencing on the 1 July 2023 for Shire of Yilgarn), with the Shire required to pay any membership fees owing if resigning within the term.

The current annual membership fee is \$15,000 but this has been reduced from \$20,000. Estimated costs over the three years from 1 July 2023 is between \$45,000 to \$60,000. The 2023/2024 budget already has provision for annual membership fee.

Whilst Council have previously made a determination on this matter, a motion to revoke the previous decision is not deemed necessary as the original changes to the Constitution agreed to by Council in August 2023 remain the same.

### Statutory Environment

Nil

### Strategic Implications

Nil.

### Policy Implications

Nil.

### Financial Implications

Commitment of annual fees for three year terms. Current annual fee is \$15,000, which has been reduced from \$20,000.

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Lack of housing options are support services for in-need community members	High (15)	Council's ongoing involvement with CEACA helps to assist with providing housing options and support services in the district.
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil

<b>Property</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Environment</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

#### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

*202/2023*

*Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Rose*

*That Council, by absolute majority, endorse the proposed amendments to the Central East Accommodation & Care Alliance Inc constitution, as presented.*

*And*

*That Council note the proposed constitution amendments will require the Shire of Yilgarn to commit funding for a minimum period of three years for each term. Currently annual fees are \$15,000.*

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY (7/0)**

## 9.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 9.1.5 Local Roads & Community Infrastructure Program – Round 4

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>8.2.6.13</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Absolute Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Discretionary Capital Expenditure Business Case</b>

#### Purpose of Report

For Council to endorse the proposed allocation of the Australian Governments Phase 4 funding of the Local Roads and Community Infrastructure (LRCI) Funding Program.

#### Background

In May 2022 Council endorsed the Southern Cross Sports Complex Upgrade as part of Phase 3 of the LRCI funding, allocating \$1,237,044 towards this project.

As detailed to Council at the time, the full project would likely not be fully funded by the LRCI Phase 3 funding, and as such, additional funding streams would need to be found.

Phase 4 of the LRCI program has been announced and the Shire offered an additional \$943,522 for local road and community infrastructure projects.

Given the high priority provided to this sports complex project through the phase 3 consultation process, and the foreseen shortfall in Phase 3 funding, it seems appropriate to seek to allocate the additional phase 4 funding to this project.

#### Comment

As per *Council Policy 3.13 - Discretionary Capital Expenditure – Business Case Requirement*, a business case is required for capital purchases over \$100,000. As this project has already been committed to the previous business case is attached for Councillors reference.

Council are asked to endorse the allocation of Phase 4 funds to the Sports Complex upgrade project.

#### Statutory Environment

Australian Government Guidelines in respect to COVID-19 Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program.

### Strategic Implications

Shire of Yilgarn Strategic Community Plan 2020-2030 – Civic Leadership – Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

### Policy Implications

Policy 3.13 - Discretionary Capital Expenditure – Business Case Requirement

### Financial Implications

Nil impact upon Council's Budget as projects fully funded by the Australian Government under the LRCI Program.

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Lack of suitable recreational facilities	Moderate (6)	Upgrade will ensure suitability of facility
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Australian Government's LRCI Funding Program	Low (4)	Requirement to provide Progress Reports to Funding Provider
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

#### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

**203/2023**

***Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Guerini***

***That Council endorses allocation of \$943,522 of Phase 4 funding for local roads and community infrastructure projects from the Federal Governments Local Roads and Community Infrastructure program to the Southern Cross Sports Complex Upgrade project.***

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY (7/0)**

## 9.2 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Corporate Services

### 9.2.1 Financial Reports–November 2023

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>8.2.3.2</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Simple Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Fadzai Mudau- Finance Manager</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Financial Reports</b>

#### Purpose of Report

To consider the Financial Reports

#### Background

Enclosed for Council’s information are various financial reports that illustrate the progressive position of Council financially on a month-by-month basis.

The following reports are attached and have been prepared as at the 30 November 2023

- Rates Receipt Statement
- Statement of Investments
- Monthly Statement of Financial Activity

Councillors will be aware that it is normal practice for all financial reports to be indicative of Council’s current Financial Position as at the end of each month.

#### Comment

Nil

#### Statutory Environment

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*

#### 34. Financial activity statement required each month (Act s. 6.4)

(1A) In this regulation —

***committed assets*** means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

(1) A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month in the following detail —

- (a) annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c); and

- (b) budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
  - (c) actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
  - (d) material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c); and
  - (e) the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates.
- (2) Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing —
- (a) an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets; and
  - (b) an explanation of each of the material variances referred to in subregulation (1)(d); and
  - (c) such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.
- (3) The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown —
- (a) according to nature and type classification; or
  - (b) by program; or
  - (c) by business unit.
- (4) A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in subregulation (2), are to be —
- (a) presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
  - (b) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.
- (5) Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

#### **Strategic Implications**

Nil

#### **Policy Implications**

Nil

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil

#### **Risk Implications**

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Monthly snapshot of Councils financial position	Moderate (6)	Ongoing review of Councils operations
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996	Moderate (6)	Adherence to statutory requirements
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

#### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

204/2023

*Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Bradford*

*That Council endorse the various Financial Reports as presented for the period ending 30 November 2023.*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

## 9.2 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Corporate Services

### 9.2.2 Accounts for Payment – November 2023

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>8.2.1.2</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Simple Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Wes Furney-Finance Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Accounts for Payment</b>

#### Purpose of Report

To consider the Accounts Paid under delegated authority.

#### Background

- Municipal Fund – Cheques 41250 to 41253 totalling \$2,605.26
- Municipal Fund - EFT 14574 to 14629 and 14631 to 14677 totalling \$844,041.71
- Municipal Fund – Cheques 2271 to 2289 totalling \$301,799.11
- Municipal Fund - Direct Debit Numbers:
  - 18349.1 to 18349.14 totalling \$25,827.64
  - 18378.1 to 18378.14 totalling \$25,872.71
- Trust Fund – Cheques 402694 and 402696 totalling \$400.00
- Trust Fund – EFT 14630 totalling \$118.30

The above are presented for endorsement as per the submitted list.

#### Comment

Nil

#### Statutory Environment

##### Local Government Act 1995

#### 5.42. Delegation of some powers and duties to CEO

- (1) A local government may delegate\* to the CEO the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under —
  - (a) this Act other than those referred to in section 5.43; or
  - (b) the *Planning and Development Act 2005* section 214(2), (3) or (5).

\* Absolute majority required.

- (2) A delegation under this section is to be in writing and may be general or as otherwise provided in the instrument of delegation.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

**12. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund, restrictions on making**

- (1) A payment may only be made from the municipal fund or the trust fund —
  - (a) if the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from those funds — by the CEO; or
  - (b) otherwise, if the payment is authorised in advance by a resolution of the council.
- (2) The council must not authorise a payment from those funds until a list prepared under regulation 13(2) containing details of the accounts to be paid has been presented to the council.

**13. Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.**

- (1) If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared —
  - (a) the payee's name; and
  - (b) the amount of the payment; and
  - (c) the date of the payment; and
  - (d) sufficient information to identify the transaction.
- (2) A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing —
  - (a) for each account which requires council authorisation in that month —
    - (i) the payee's name; and
    - (ii) the amount of the payment; and
    - (iii) sufficient information to identify the transaction;and
  - (b) the date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
- (3) A list prepared under subregulation (1) or (2) is to be —
  - (a) presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
  - (b) recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

**Strategic Implications**

Nil

### Policy Implications

Council Policy 3.11 – Timely Payment of Suppliers

### Financial Implications

Drawdown of Bank funds

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
<b>Health/People</b>	Transactions require two senior managers to approve.	Moderate (8)	Transactions require two senior managers to sign cheques or approve bank transfers.
<b>Financial Impact</b>	Reduction in available cash.	Moderate (5)	Nil
<b>Service Interruption</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Compliance</b>	Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996	Moderate (6)	Adherence to statutory requirements
<b>Reputational</b>	Non or late payment of outstanding invoices and/or commitments	Moderate (9)	Adherence to Timely Payment of Suppliers Policy
<b>Property</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Environment</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

#### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

205/2023

*Moved Cr Bradford/Seconded Cr Rose*

- *Municipal Fund – Cheques 41250 to 41253 totalling \$2,605.26*
- *Municipal Fund - EFT 14574 to 14629 and 14631 to 14677 totalling \$844,041.71*
- *Municipal Fund – Cheques 2271 to 2289 totalling \$301,799.11*
- *Municipal Fund - Direct Debit Numbers:*
  - *18349.1 to 18349.14 totalling \$25,827.64*
  - *18378.1 to 18378.14 totalling \$25,872.71*
- *Trust Fund – Cheques 402694 and 402696 totalling \$400.00*
- *Trust Fund – EFT 14630 totalling \$118.30*

*The above are presented for endorsement as per the submitted list.*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

## 9.2 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Corporate Services

### 9.2.3 Write Off of Uncollectable Debt

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>8.2.1.5</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Absolute Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Cameron Watson – Exec Manager Corporate Services</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Nil</b>

#### Purpose of Report

This report seeks Councils approval for the write off of an outstanding but uncollectable standard debtors' debt.

#### Background

In late January 2022 a residential premises located in Polaris St Southern Cross was destroyed by fire. The owners of the property contracted with Aska Demolition & Salvage to remove asbestos contamination, the remains of the building and to generally clean up the site.

The clean up was completed during the period 18<sup>th</sup> to the 28<sup>th</sup> February 2022 with 5 cubic metres of asbestos and 85 cubic metres of building waste being deposited at the Southern Cross Waste Facility. The charge incurred for this waste was \$3,300 inc GST and was invoiced on the 11<sup>th</sup> March 2022 via invoice number 14238.

#### Comment

After initial requests for payment were ignored by Aska Demolition & Salvage, collection action was instigated in October 2022 by referral of the outstanding debt to AMPAC, Councils appointed debt collection consultants.

Apart from one telephone conversation with the debtor between AMPAC and then the Shire, all attempts to collect the debt failed. A skip trace was carried out in February 2023 with the result being forwarded to the Shire on the 13<sup>th</sup> of that month. On the 16<sup>th</sup> of February 2023, instructions to seek legal action was provided to AMPAC as there had been no communication from the debtor since the previous November.

In July 2023, the debtor attended the Shire Administration and discussed a repayment plan with the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The repayment plan included an up-front payment of \$400 and an on-going monthly payment of \$100, payable until the debt was cleared. The CEO agreed to this arrangement and an agreement was signed. Subsequently the debtor defaulted on the agreement and made none of the agreed payments.

In September 2023, a previously issued Property Seizure and Sale Order (PSSO) was enforced by Court Officers. The resultant report indicated that the Debtor had insufficient assets to adequately cover the outstanding debt. It was at this time that it was decided that the cost of

further recovery action was not cost effective and that the debt should be presented to Council for approval to be written off.

## Statutory Environment

### Local Government Act 1995

#### **6.12. Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2) and any other written law, a local government may —
  - (a) when adopting the annual budget, grant\* a discount or other incentive for the early payment of any amount of money; or
  - (b) waive or grant concessions in relation to any amount of money; or
  - (c) write off any amount of money,which is owed to the local government.

*\* Absolute majority required.*

- (2) Subsection (1)(a) and (b) do not apply to an amount of money owing in respect of rates and service charges.
- (3) The grant of a concession under subsection (1)(b) may be subject to any conditions determined by the local government.
- (4) Regulations may prescribe circumstances in which a local government is not to exercise a power under subsection (1) or regulate the exercise of that power.

The recommendation that follows is consistent with the legislative requirements.

## Strategic Implications

Nil

## Policy Implications

### Council Policy

#### **3.6 - Recovery of Fines and Costs from Sundry Debtors.**

Where fines and costs have been awarded by the Courts, or via Council's designated Recovery Agents from time to time, Solicitors shall continue to act on behalf of Council until satisfaction has been obtained.

All costs associated with the debt recovery effort shall be a charge against the defaulting debtor account.

Recovery Actions include:

- Referral of Fines to the Fines Enforcement Registry if unpaid after the due date,
- Summons for any account with an outstanding balance greater than \$200.00,
- In the event that a Summons remains unsatisfied, a Judgement Summons or Warrant of Execution will be applied to the Debtor,
- In the event that legal action is exhausted, with the debtor being unable to satisfy the

Warrant of Execution (i.e. the Bailiff cannot seize goods to dispose of, to meet the value of the debt), then the account will be referred back to Council for consideration.

### Financial Implications

Write-off of \$3,000 ex GST in uncollectable Landfill Usage Charges.

The 2023/2024 budget has an inclusion of \$40,000 in Account E03118 – Debtors Written Off of which \$4,160.95 has been utilised.

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Loss of Rate Revenue	Low (2)	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Compliance with the Local Government Act and Council Policies.	Low (4)	Ensure rate write-offs are endorsed by Council.
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

**Officer Recommendation and Council Decision**

**206/2023**

***Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Guerini***

***That Council, pursuant to Section 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, approve the write off of the following debt:***

***Invoice No.: 14238***  
***Dated: 11/03/2022***  
***Debtor: ASKDEM – Aska Demolitions & Salvage***  
***Being: Landfill Usage Charges***  
***Value: \$3,000 ex GST***

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY (7/0)**

Unconfirmed

## 9.2 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Corporate Services

### 9.2.4 Revoke Previous Decisions – Seizures to Return to the Crown - Bullfinch

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>A11320, A11380, A11400 &amp; 8.1.1.6</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Absolute Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Cameron Watson – Exec Manager Corporate Services</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Nil</b>

#### Purpose of Report

This report seeks Councils approval to revoke previous resolutions relating to the seizure of land located in Bullfinch and for their return to the Crown.

#### Background

At the December 2018 full meeting of Council, three recommendations were presented for the seizure and return to the Crown for non-payment of rates of the following assessments, all located in Bullfinch:

##### A11400 - 31 Riley Crescent

**179/2018**

**Moved Cr Nolan/Seconded Cr Pasini  
That Council**

- 1. pursuant to Section 6.64 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, cause the land located at 31 Riley Crescent, Bullfinch to be transferred to the Crown;**
- 2. pursuant to Section 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, approve the write off of \$1,881.45 in unpaid rates and charges; and**
- 3. endorse the marking of assessment A11400 as Non-Rateable until such time as the land's transfer to the Crown has been completed.**

**CARRIED (7/0)**

##### A11320 - 35 Dorothy Street

**180/2018**

**Moved Cr Pasini/Seconded Cr Close  
That Council**

- 1. pursuant to Section 6.64 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, cause the land located at 35 Dorothy Street, Bullfinch to be transferred to the Crown;**
- 2. pursuant to Section 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, approve the write off of \$2,827.24 in unpaid rates and charges; and**
- 3. endorse the marking of assessment A11320 as Non-Rateable until such time as the land's transfer to the Crown has been completed.**

**CARRIED (7/0)**

A11380 - 35 Jones Street

**181/2018**

**Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Nolan**

**That Council**

- 1. pursuant to Section 6.64 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, cause the land located at 35 Jones Street, Bullfinch to be transferred to the Crown;**
- 2. pursuant to Section 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, approve the write off of \$8,048.63 in unpaid rates and charges; and**
- 3. endorse the marking of assessment A11380 as non-rateable until such time as the land's transfer to the Crown has been completed.**

**CARRIED (7/0)**

**Comment**

Enquires were made with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC) as to the procedures required to accomplish the transfer to the Crown. The following was received in response:

*In summary, the Shire will have to provide the following:*

1. Documentation obtained from the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage regarding its position on revestment of the land;
2. Completed Form 6 (Regulation 78(1)) making an application to the Minister;
3. Copy of Form 2 (Regulation 72) which was sent to the registered proprietor;
4. Statutory declaration providing that Form 3 was affixed to the land (Regulation 73);
5. Copy of the Council minutes confirming that Council has resolved to seek revestment of the land and make an application;
6. Proof that attempts have been made to contact the landowners (e.g. any copies of unanswered/returned letters to the landowner, details regarding attempts made, etc.);
7. Copy of the notice of intent published in the Government Gazette;
8. Photos of the property which **demonstrate that the land is vacant;**
9. A copy of the Record Certificate of Title for the land;
10. A signed Landgate Form B3 Statutory Declaration **confirming that the land is clean and tidy within the meaning of the Contaminated Sites Act 2003.**
11. Note: The Form B3 will need to be posted to the department as the original must be provided to Landgate. A separate form is required for each property to be revested; and
12. If the registered proprietor is deceased, the date of death.

It should be noted that all three assessments have a building or structures located on the title which would need to be removed and all three buildings are of an age where asbestos was commonly used in building construction. Additionally, 35 Jones Street has several abandoned vehicles that likely have dropped motor oils causing further contamination.

The two highlighted requirements were the main sticking points in get the title transferred to the Crown. While both are not impossible to rectify, the expense involved would be quite prohibitive.

Additionally, two of the three assessments have either had the outstanding rates paid in one lump sum or via regular annual receipts.

The required advertising relating to 31 Riley Crescent had an effect as repayments commenced in February 2019 and have continued resulting in the outstanding and subsequent years rates being paid. A significant one-off payment of \$4,135.88 for 35 Dorothy Street was received in Feb 2023 that predominantly cleared the outstanding rates. The only assessment that remains with three plus years of outstanding rates is 35 Jones Street.

It will be recommended that Councils decisions relating to 31 Riley Crescent and 35 Dorothy Street be revoked in their entirety with no further action to be taken. It will also be proposed that the Council decision relating 35 Jones Street be revoked in its entirety. The assessment will be subsequently listed in the next tranche of seizure for sale recommendations that will be presented for Council endorsement in early 2024.

## Statutory Environment

### Local Government Act 1995

#### **5.25. Regulations about council and committee meetings and committees**

- (1) Without limiting the generality of section 9.59, regulations may make provision in relation to —
  - (a) the matters to be dealt with at ordinary or at special meetings of councils; and
  - (b) the functions of committees or types of committee; and
  - (ba) the holding of council or committee meetings by telephone, video conference or other electronic means; and
  - (c) the procedure to be followed at, and in respect of, council or committee meetings; and
  - (d) methods of voting at council or committee meetings; and
  - (e) *the circumstances and manner in which a decision made at a council or a committee meeting may be revoked or changed (which may differ from the manner in which the decision was made); and*
  - (f) the content and confirmation of minutes of council or committee meetings and the keeping and preserving of the minutes and any documents relating to meetings; and
  - (g) the giving of public notice of the date and agenda for council or committee meetings; and
  - (h) the exclusion from meetings of persons whose conduct is not conducive to the proper conduct of the meetings and the steps to be taken in the event of persons refusing to leave meetings; and
  - (i) the circumstances and time in which the unconfirmed minutes of council or committee meetings are to be made available for inspection by members of the public; and
  - (j) the circumstances and time in which notice papers and agenda relating to any council or committee meeting and reports and other documents which could be —
    - (i) tabled at a council or committee meeting; or

- (ii) produced by the local government or a committee for presentation at a council or committee meeting,

are to be made available for inspection by members of the public.

- (2) Regulations providing for meetings to be held by telephone, video conference or other electronic means may modify the application of this Act in relation to those meetings to the extent necessary or convenient to facilitate the holding of those meetings in that way.

*[Section 5.25 amended: No. 64 of 1998 s. 28.]*

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

**10. Revoking or changing decisions (Act s. 5.25(1)(e))**

- (1) If a decision has been made at a council or a committee meeting then any motion to revoke or change the decision must be supported —
- (a) in the case where an attempt to revoke or change the decision had been made within the previous 3 months but had failed, by an absolute majority; or
  - (b) in any other case, by at least  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the number of offices (whether vacant or not) of members of the council or committee,
- inclusive of the mover.
- (1a) Notice of a motion to revoke or change a decision referred to in subregulation (1) is to be signed by members of the council or committee numbering at least  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the number of offices (whether vacant or not) of members of the council or committee, inclusive of the mover.
- (2) If a decision is made at a council or committee meeting, any decision to revoke or change the decision must be made by an absolute majority.
- (3) This regulation does not apply to the change of a decision unless the effect of the change would be that the decision would be revoked or would become substantially different.

*[Regulation 10 amended: Gazette 31 Mar 2005 p. 1030; SL 2020/213 r. 16.]*

The recommendation that follows is consistent with the legislative requirements.

**Strategic Implications**

Nil

**Policy Implications**

Nil

**Financial Implications**

Nil

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Compliance with the Local Government Act and Council Policies.	Low (4)	Ensure motion to revoke complies with the LG Act 1995
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

### Officer Recommendation 1

*That Council, by absolute majority, revokes in its entirety the previous decision of Council, minute number 179/2018, made at the Council Meeting held on the 20<sup>th</sup> December 2018, which reads as follows:*

*That Council*

- 1. pursuant to Section 6.64 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, cause the land located at 35 Jones Street, Bullfinch to be transferred to the Crown;*
- 2. pursuant to Section 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, approve the write off of \$8,048.63 in unpaid rates and charges; and*

- 3. endorse the marking of assessment A11380 as non-rateable until such time as the land's transfer to the Crown has been completed.*

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUT MAJORITY (7/0)**

### Council Decision 1

207/2023

*Moved Cr Bradford/Seconded Cr Granish*

*That Council, by absolute majority, revokes in its entirety the previous decision of Council, minute number 179/2018, made at the Council Meeting held on the 20<sup>th</sup> December 2018, which reads as follows:*

*That Council*

- 1. pursuant to Section 6.64 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, cause the land located at 31 Riley Crecent, Bullfinch to be transferred to the Crown;*
- 2. pursuant to Section 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, approve the write off of \$1,881.45 in unpaid rates and charges; and*
- 3. endorse the marking of assessment A11400 as non-rateable until such time as the land's transfer to the Crown has been completed.*

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUT MAJORITY (7/0)**

Reason for Council decision being different from the Officer Recommendation

To correct the duplication of an address, monetary amount and assessment number and replace with the correct information.

### Officer Recommendation 2 and Council Decision

208/2023

*Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Granich*

*That Council, by absolute majority, revokes in its entirety the previous decision of Council, minute number 180/2018, made at the Council Meeting held on the 20<sup>th</sup> December 2018, which reads as follows:*

*That Council*

- 1. pursuant to Section 6.64 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, cause the land located at 35 Dorothy Street, Bullfinch to be transferred to the Crown;*
- 2. pursuant to Section 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, approve the write off of \$2,827.24 in unpaid rates and charges; and*
- 3. endorse the marking of assessment A11320 as Non-Rateable until such time as the land's transfer to the Crown has been completed.*

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUT MAJORITY (7/0)**

### Officer Recommendation 3 and Council Decision

**209/2023**

***Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Rose***

***That Council, by absolute majority, revokes in its entirety the previous decision of Council, minute number 181/2018, made at the Council Meeting held on the 20<sup>th</sup> December 2018, which reads as follows:***

***That Council***

- 1. pursuant to Section 6.64 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, cause the land located at 35 Jones Street, Bullfinch to be transferred to the Crown;***
- 2. pursuant to Section 6.12 (1) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995, approve the write off of \$8,048.63 in unpaid rates and charges; and***
- 3. endorse the marking of assessment A11380 as non-rateable until such time as the land's transfer to the Crown has been completed.***

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUT MAJORITY (7/0)**

## 9.2 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Corporate Services

### 9.2.5 2022/2023 Audit & Management Report

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>8.2.3.3</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Absolute Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Fadzai Mudau- Finance Manager</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Attachment 1 – 2022/2023 Annual Report including the Annual Financial Report incorporating the Independent Auditor’s Report.</b>

#### Purpose of Report

Council is requested to accept the Annual Report incorporating the Annual Financial Report and Independent Auditor’s Report for the year ending 2022/2023.

#### Background

The Local Government Act 1995 requires Council to prepare and accept an Annual Report for each Financial Year by the 31 December of the year after that financial year. If the Auditor's report is not available in time for the Annual Report to be accepted by 31 December after that financial year, the annual report is to be accepted by the local government no later than 2 months after the Auditor's report becomes available.

#### Comment

The Annual Report for the financial year ending 30 June 2023 has been provided to Councillors for their consideration and acceptance.

The Audited Financial Statements and the Independent Audit Report are also included in the Annual Report. Following the acceptance of the Annual Report, Council is required to give public notice of the availability of the Annual Report as soon as practicable.

It is also a requirement that a General Meeting of Electors is to be held on a day set by Council not more than 56 days after acceptance of the Annual Report, a minimum of 14 days local public notice of this meeting is to be given.

#### Statutory Environment

Local Government Act 1995 –

##### 5.53. Annual reports

- (1) The local government is to prepare an annual report for each financial year.
- (2) The annual report is to contain —
  - (a) a report from the mayor or president; and
  - (b) a report from the CEO; and

*[(c), (d) deleted]*

- (e) an overview of the plan for the future of the district made in accordance with section 5.56, including major initiatives that are proposed to commence or to continue in the next financial year; and
  - (f) the financial report for the financial year; and
  - (g) such information as may be prescribed in relation to the payments made to employees; and
  - (h) the auditor's report prepared under section 7.9(1) or 7.12AD(1) for the financial year; and
  - (ha) a matter on which a report must be made under section 29(2) of the *Disability Services Act 1993*; and
  - (hb) details of entries made under section 5.121 during the financial year in the register of complaints, including —
    - (i) the number of complaints recorded in the register of complaints; and
    - (ii) how the recorded complaints were dealt with; and
    - (iii) any other details that the regulations may require;
- and
- (i) such other information as may be prescribed.

*[Section 5.53 amended by No. 44 of 1999 s. 28(3); No. 49 of 2004 s. 42(4) and (5); No. 1 of 2007 s. 6; No. 5 of 2017 s. 7(1).]*

#### **5.54. Acceptance of annual reports**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the annual report for a financial year is to be accepted\* by the local government no later than 31 December after that financial year.

*\* Absolute majority required.*

- (2) If the auditor's report is not available in time for the annual report for a financial year to be accepted by 31 December after that financial year, the annual report is to be accepted by the local government no later than 2 months after the auditor's report becomes available.

*[Section 5.54 amended by No. 49 of 2004 s. 49.]*

#### **5.55. Notice of annual reports**

The CEO is to give local public notice of the availability of the annual report as soon as practicable after the report has been accepted by the local government.

#### **5.55A. Publication of annual reports**

The CEO is to publish the annual report on the local government's official website within 14 days after the report has been accepted by the local government.

*[Section 5.55A inserted by No. 5 of 2017 s. 8.]*

The recommendation that follows is consistent with the legislative requirements.

### Strategic Implications

There are no strategic implications as a result of this report.

### Policy Implications

There are no policy implications as a result of this report.

### Financial Implications

There are no financial implications as a result of this report.

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Compliance with the relevant section of the Local Government Act 1995 and associated Regulations.	Moderate (9)	Where ever possible and within the control of Council, ensure compliance with the Local Government Act and associated Regulations.
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

### Committee Recommendation and Council Decision

**210/2023**

**Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Bradford**

**That Council:**

- 1. Accept the Annual Report for 2022/2023 including the Audited Financial Report and Auditor's Audit Report for period ended 30 June 2023; and**
- 2. Conducts the 2022/2023 Annual Meeting of Electors in the Shire of Yilgarn Council Chambers on Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> February 2024 commencing at 6.00 pm.**

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY (7/0)**

## 9.3 Reporting Officer– Executive Manager Infrastructure

### 9.3.1 Designs for Parker Range Road and Marvel Loch Forresteria Road

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>6.1.1.038 &amp; 6.1.1.004 &amp; 3.2.1.31</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Simple Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Glen Brigg Executive Manager Infrastructure</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Nil</b>

#### Purpose of Report

For Council to consider amended road designs from Covalent Lithium Pty Ltd in relation to Parker Range Road and Marvel Loch Forresteria Road upgrades, resulting from unconfirmed clearing applications and Aurenne Mining not providing access agreements.

#### Background

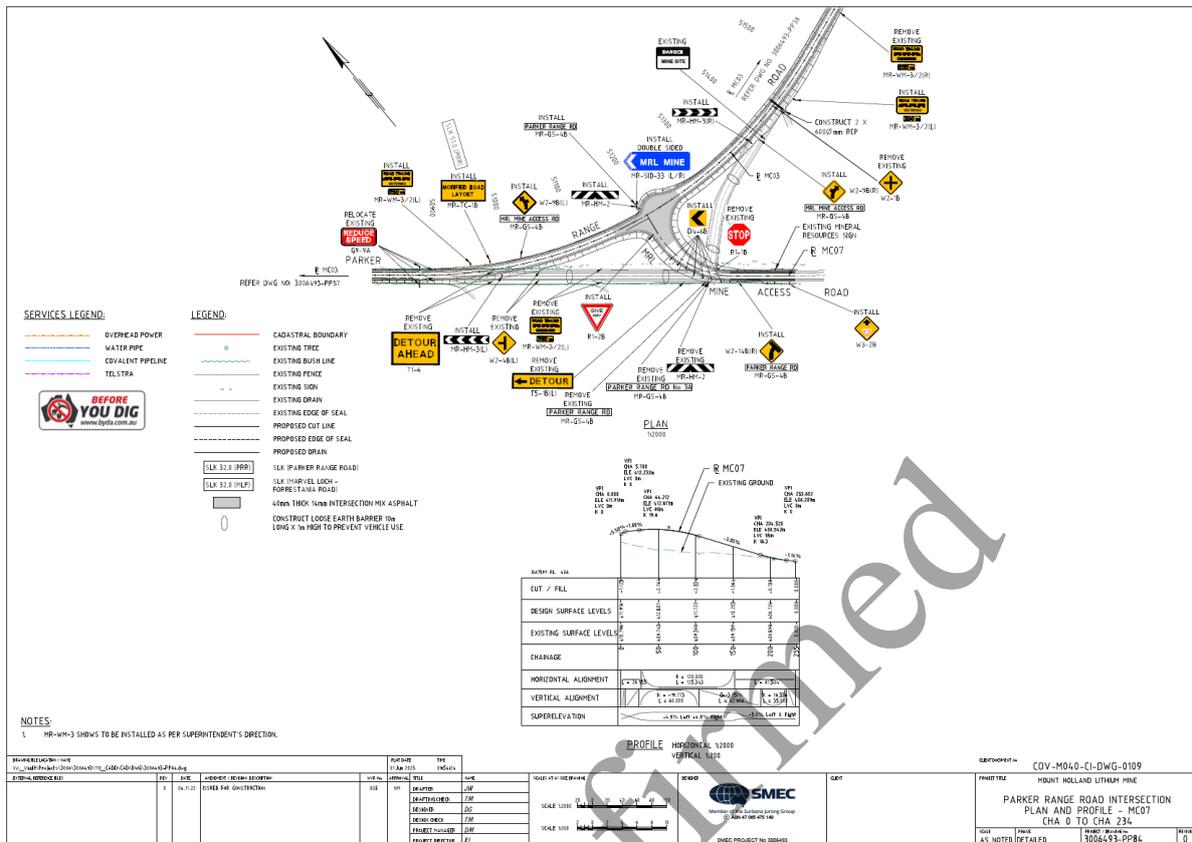
To support the refinery operations Covalent Lithium is required to transport approximately 435,000 tonnes of lithium hydroxide per annum from the Mt Holland mine site to Kwinana, and residual ore returned to the Mt Holland mine site.

Through a detailed evaluation process conducted in close consultation with the Shire of Yilgarn the route utilising Marvel Loch – Forresteria Road and Parkers Range Road was selected as the preferred route.

Key selection criteria used in the evaluation included the safety of all road users (geometry, number of users, proportion of the route through farmland etc), total distance and the quality of the existing road.

Due to issues with DWER clearing applications and no agreement with Aurenne Mining to access the land around the Buffalo and Centenary mines, Covalent were required to redesign section of the route.

First design (image overpage) is the sweeping bend where Parker Range Mine access road, intersects with Parker Range Road. There were some concerns this intersection would not support the use of RAV 10.3 (quad trailers) entering from Parker Ranger Mine onto Parker Range Road. Staff engaged Rod Munns to check swept paths on the intersection. The design meets the swept path requirements for use of RAV 10.3 configurations.



The second section (image overpage), has a Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Network 7.3 applied. When applying the swept paths and negotiating the 3 curves with varying Radii of 410, 550 and 435 through the section around the Buffalo Minesite, there were 4 swept path analysis (SPAs) applied. It was noted, that the Swept width of the RAV 7 configuration at 60 kph (the highest speed that the Invarion Model will permit) and is around 2.9 – 3.1m width, inside a 4m traffic lane width.

There is no unsealed shoulder, however, there is some wriggle room for 2 of these RAVs meeting through any point on these curves. At SLK 62.23, where the curve radii is 435m radius, the measured swept width is 3.1m width, which is greater than the 2.9m width on the 410m radii curved section around SLK 61.15. This was due to the way it progressed in the direction of the RAV when running the swept path through this curve. It didn't quite stay on track just prior to this, and when measured the swept width has been corrected for RAV to get back onto the centre of the lane. This would be no different to representing how a RAV Operator negotiates these curves in real life.





- Transport and community needs
- Road hierarchies based on different speed and functional requirements
- Level of service, project reliability, pavement design life, structural capacity, and level of maintenance and rehabilitation
- Required levels of usage, including traffic volume, traffic loading, future trends and functional road classification
- Planning regulations, use of recycled materials, air, noise, water pollution, erosion and sediment control
- Levels of service required including skid resistance, ride quality, road geometry and visibility in wet and dry conditions
- Required functional and structural performance, pavement type, composition and future maintenance practices
- Land use and zoning areas

Covalent Lithium are seeking support from the Shire of Yilgarn on these designs so Covalent can include these sections in their construction program.

Main Roads Wheatbelt Region is responsible for installation, inspection and maintenance of regulatory signs and lines on all roads in the Wheatbelt Region including Local Government roads. The Executive Manager of Infrastructure entered discussions with Main Roads Northam on the speed restrictions needed for existing road around the Buffalo Mine Site realignment.

The Executive Manager of Infrastructure discussed the Buffalo Mine bypass explaining the tight corners on the design. MRWA response was, the bypass road doesn't meet any of the guidelines for a reduced speed limit. MRWA will advise what advisory signage will be required to warn drivers of any risks ahead.

Council needs to consider current levels of RAV access and any future route determinations.

### **RAV route determination guidelines**

#### **2.4.1 Sight Distance**

Considerations at Curves and Tight Bends When the hauling unit of a RAV travels around a curve or tight bend, the trailing units pull across the curve or tight bend and as such, require additional road width. This is defined as "swept width" and depends on several factors, including:

- Radius of the curve or tight bend;
- Length of vehicle combination;
- Number and type of articulation points; and
- Road surface and geometry.

In instances where it is identified the RAV would be required to utilise additional road width when travelling around a curve or tight bend, potentially encroaching into oncoming traffic, the assessor must ensure there is sufficient visibility on the approach to the curve or tight bend to observe oncoming vehicles, and react or stop if necessary.

It will be necessary for the assessor to conduct swept path assessments on curves to determine if the RAV is likely to encroach into oncoming traffic.

Note: Access should be declined if the RAV crosses a solid white line when traversing a curve or tight bend, unless there is sufficient sight distance.

### Statutory Environment

The Land Administration Act 1997 Section 55 and Local Government Act 1995 Section 3.53(2) gives the Shire of Yilgarn management responsibility for roads within its boundaries.

### Strategic Implications

Strategic Community Plan

### Policy Implications

5.2 Heavy Haulage on Local Roads. (This policy is under review).

### Financial Implications

There are no immediate financial implications and the Shire of Yilgarn is currently working through the road user agreement with Covalent Lithium

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Road will be subject to increased deterioration if not fit for purpose	High (12)	Applicant accepts responsibility to carry out all road upgrades, vegetation pruning necessary to qualify the road for the RAV network level required.
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Nil	Nil	Nil
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

#### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

211/2023

*Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Guerini*

*That Council, by Simple Majority, pursuant to Section 3.53 (2) of the Local Government Act 1995 supports Covalent Lithium's designs for the purpose of upgrading Parker Range and Marvel Loch Forrestania Roads provided that,*

1. *Covalent Lithium constructs these sections in accordance with the correct design specifications and methodologies.*
2. *The road design around Buffalo Mine doesn't impact on the current Restricted Access Vehicle of Network 7.3 for Parker Range and Marvel Loch Forrestania Roads.*
3. *That the road design doesn't impact the current Restricted Access Vehicle Network 10.3 rating from the intersection of Parker Range Mine Access to Emu Fence Road intersection.*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

**10 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Nil

**11 MOTIONS FOR WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**

Nil

**12 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING**

Nil

**13 MEETING CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC-CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS**

212/2023

*Moved Cr Granich/Seconded Cr Close*

*That the Council meeting be close to the public under section 5.23(2) (a) (c) of the Local Government Act 1995*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

\*Kaye Crafter, Lynn McPhedran, Cameron Watson, Fadzai Mudau and Laura Della Bosca left the meeting at 6.15pm

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**13 Confidential Items**

**13.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer**

**13.1.1 CEO Annual Performance Appraisal**

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>1.1.1.1</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>CEO – In relation to Contract of Employment</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Absolute Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Confidential - Annual Performance Review</b>
	<b>Confidential - CEO Performance and Remuneration Review Report</b>
	<b>Confidential - Shire of Yilgarn CEO Performance Criteria 2023-2024</b>
	<b>(Provided Separately by CEO)</b>

## Purpose of Report

For Council to endorse the CEO Performance and Remuneration Review Report, provided by Jane Nicholson of Price Consulting Group and endorse Performance Criteria for 2023/2024

## Background

As per section 4 of the Chief Executive Officers contract of employment it states:

### 4.1 Performance Criteria

- (1) *The Performance Criteria is included at Appendix 1*
- (2) *The Performance Criteria must be reasonably achievable by You.*
- (3) *You must use every reasonable endeavour to comply with the Performance Criteria.*
- (4) *The Performance Criteria –*
  - (a) *must be reviewed annually by the parties; and*
  - (b) *may be amended, from time to time, by agreement in writing between the parties.*

### 4.2 Performance Criteria and performance review

*Your performance under this Contract, must be reviewed and determined by the Reviewer –*

- (a) *by reference to the Performance Criteria;*
- (b) *at least annually; and*
- (c) *more frequently if the Council or You perceives there is a need to do so and, in that case, gives to the other party a Review Notice.*

### 4.3 Selection of Reviewer

- (1) *The Council, in consultation with You, is to determine, in respect of each review under clause 4.2 –*
  - (a) *who the Reviewer is to be; and*
  - (b) *whether the Reviewer is to be accompanied or assisted by any other person and, if so, the identity of that person.*
- (2) *For example, the Reviewer may be –*
  - (a) *the Council;*
  - (b) *a committee to which the conduct of the performance review has been delegated by the Council under section 5.16 of the Act; or*
  - (c) *a person who is a HR professional who is agreed to by the Council to conduct the performance review.*
- (3) *For the avoidance of doubt, if the Council and You are unable to agree on any of the matters set out in subclauses 4.3(1)(a), the Council is to make the relevant determination.*

## Comment

At the September 2023 Ordinary Council meeting, the following resolutions were carried:

**156/2023**

*Moved Cr Cobden/Seconded Cr Rose That Council, in consultation with the CEO, endorse an independent consultant to be engaged to facilitate the 2023 CEO annual performance review;*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

**157/2023**

*Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Close That Council engage Price Consulting Group Pty Ltd to undertake the 2023 CEO annual performance review.*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

Jane Nicholson from Price Consulting Group undertook the review process, which included ex-Councillors who served during the year in review.

The following documentation is provided for Councillors:

- CEO Annual Performance Review 2022/2023
- CEO Performance and Remuneration Review 2023/2024 Report
- Shire of Yilgarn CEO Performance Criteria 2023-2024

Councillors are asked to endorse the CEO Performance and Remuneration Review 2023/2024 Report and the CEO Performance Criteria for 2023-2024.

#### **Statutory Environment**

CEO Contract of Employment

#### **Strategic Implications**

Nil.

#### **Policy Implications**

Nil.

#### **Financial Implications**

Nil.

#### **Risk Implications**

<b>Risk Category</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)</b>	<b>Mitigation Action</b>
<b>Health/People</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Financial Impact</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Service Interruption</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil

<b>Compliance</b>	Compliance with Contract of Employment and	Moderate (6)	Setting of annual review process in accordance with contract
<b>Reputational</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Property</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Environment</b>	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

#### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

213/2023

*Moved Cr Rose/Seconded Cr Bradford*

*That Council:*

- *Endorses the CEO Performance and Remuneration Review 2023/2024 Report as presented, including the remuneration recommendation.*
- *Endorses the Shire of Yilgarn CEO Performance Criteria 2023-2024 as presented, noting this will form the basis for the next CEO review.*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

## 13.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 13.1.2 CEO Contract

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>1.1.1.1</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>CEO – In relation to Contract of Employment</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Absolute Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Nil</b>

#### Purpose of Report

For Council to consider the written notice from the CEO to seek an extension to his current contract.

#### Background

As per section 2.3 of the Chief Executive Officers contract of employment it states:

##### 2.3 Extension of Term

- (1) *In accordance with Section 5.39(4) of the Act, this contract is renewable and the Term may be extended, by agreement between the parties.*
- (2) *Neither the Local Government nor You has any obligation to agree to this Contract being renewed, or to the Term being extended.*
- (3) *You must, no later than 9 months before the expiry of the Term, notify the Council in writing whether or not You seek a renewal of the Contract and, if so, on what terms.*
- (4) *Within 2 months of the Council receiving that notification, the Council must advise You in writing of the Local Governments intention to either advertise the Position or to offer You a renewal of this Contract and, if so, on what terms.*
- (5) *If the Council and You agree to an extension of the Term, then, subject to that agreement –*
  - a. *This Contract will continue to apply unless amended in writing by the parties; and*
  - b. *Clause 2.1 is to be read as though it refers to the extended Term.*

Section 2.1 of the Contract relates to the commencement date of the original Contract.

#### Comment

The CEO has advised Council in writing of his intention to seek an extension to the current contract, on the same terms, which would take effect on the 6<sup>th</sup> September 2024 if agreed to.

The current contract is a three-year term.  
Council have the following options:

1. Agree to the extension of contract with the CEO, on the same terms, with the contract commencing on the 6<sup>th</sup> September 2024;

or

2. Agree to the extension of contract, but seek an alteration to the terms of the Contract;

or

3. Advertise the position of CEO, allowing the CEO to re-apply if they so choose.

### Statutory Environment

CEO Contract of Employment

### Strategic Implications

Nil.

### Policy Implications

Nil.

### Financial Implications

Nil.

### Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (Consequence x Likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Health/People	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial Impact	Nil	Nil	Nil
Service Interruption	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compliance	Compliance with Contract of Employment and	Moderate (6)	Setting of annual review process in accordance with contract
Reputational	Nil	Nil	Nil
Property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Environment	Nil	Nil	Nil

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

\*Nic Warren left the meeting at 6.19pm

\*Nic Warren rejoined the meeting at 6.21pm

### Officer Recommendation

#### Option 1

*That Council note the written correspondence from the CEO, seeking an extension to the current Contract of Employment on the same terms; and*

*That Council agree to the extension of contract on the same terms as current contract, with the contract commencing on the 6<sup>th</sup> September 2024 for a period of three years;*

#### Option 2

*That Council note the written correspondence from the CEO, seeking an extension to the current Contract of Employment on the same terms; and*

*That Council agree to the extension of contract, but seek an alteration to the terms of the Contract;*

*Council to provide proposed alterations.*

#### Option 3

*That Council note the written correspondence from the CEO, seeking an extension to the current Contract of Employment on the same terms; and*

*That Council will advertise the position of CEO, allowing the CEO to re-apply if they so choose.*

### Council Decision

**214/2023**

*Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Rose*

*That Council note the written correspondence from the CEO, seeking an extension to the current Contract of Employment on the same terms; and*

*That Council agree to the extension of contract on the same terms as current contract, with the contract commencing on the 6<sup>th</sup> September 2024 for a period of three years;*

**CARRIED (7/0)**

\*Cameron Watson, Fadzai Mudau and Laura Della Bosca rejoined the meeting at 6.22pm

## 13.1 Officers Report – Chief Executive Officer

### 13.1.3 Confidential – Amendment to Road Use Agreement – Mineral Resources

<b>File Reference</b>	<b>3.2.1.29 &amp; 10.2.5.22</b>
<b>Disclosure of Interest</b>	<b>None</b>
<b>Voting Requirements</b>	<b>Absolute Majority</b>
<b>Author</b>	<b>Nic Warren – Chief Executive Officer</b>
<b>Attachments</b>	<b>Attachment 1 - Deed of Amendment</b> <b>Attachment 2 - Amended Road Use Agreement</b> <b>Attachment 3 - Road Use Agreement (Combined signed)</b>

#### Purpose of Report

For Council to consider a deed of agreement and subsequent alteration to the Road Use Agreement with Mineral Resources, relating to the carting of Lithium Hydroxide by-product from Kemerton to the Koolyanobbing mine site.

#### Officer Recommendation and Council Decision

*215/2023*

*Moved Cr Close/Seconded Cr Rose*

*That Council by absolute majority:*

- 1. Endorse the Deed of Agreement between Mineral Resources Limited and the Shire of Yilgarn as presented, of which details the resolution of haulage costs associated with the Kemerton lithium by-product haulage by David Campbell Transport Pty Ltd via Polaris Street and Koolyanobbing Road;*

*and*

- 2. Endorse the amended Road Use Agreement between Mineral Resources Limited and the Shire of Yilgarn as presented, noting the removal of references to the Kemerton by-product haulage, with all other clauses remaining the same.*

*and*

- 3. Endorse the Shire President and Chief Executive Officer to execute both the deed of agreement and amended Road Use Agreement as presented, and apply the Shire of Yilgarn Common Seal.*

*Council are to note haulage of the Kemerton by-product to Koolyanobbing is to continue, with a third party seeking access permits from the Shire. The Shire will charge the applicable Heavy Vehicle Contribution for access.*

**CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY (7/0)**

**216/2023**

***Moved Cr Guerini/Seconded Cr Close***

***That the Council meeting be re-opened to the public.***

**CARRIED (7/0)**

\* Kaye Crafter rejoined the meeting at 6.30pm

## **14 CLOSURE**

Cr Wayne Della Bosca thanked the Shire Councillors for their support and looked forward to working with them in 2024. The President thanked Shire staff for the work they have put in, particularly around some of the challenges faced throughout the year.

The President wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

As there was no further business to discuss, the Shire President declared the meeting closed at 6.35pm

I, Wayne Della Bosca, confirm the above Minutes of the Meeting held on Thursday, 31 December 2023, are confirmed on Thursday, 15 February 2024 as a true and correct record of the November 2023 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

**Cr Wayne Della Bosca**  
**SHIRE PRESIDENT**



Ass # 802

Bull # 718

State # 337

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

**MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT**

**STATEMENT THAT A PROPOSAL MAY BE IMPLEMENTED  
(PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT 1986)**

**WATER CATCHMENT & DAM, MT HAMPTON  
60 KMS SOUTH-WEST OF SOUTHERN CROSS (802)**

**WATER AUTHORITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA**

This proposal may be implemented subject to the following conditions:

**1 Proponent Commitments**

The proponent has made a number of environmental management commitments in order to protect the environment.

- 1-1 In implementing the proposal, the proponent shall fulfil the commitments (which are not inconsistent with the conditions or procedures contained in this statement) made in the Consultative Environmental Review and in response to issues raised following public submissions. These commitments are consolidated in Environmental Protection Authority Bulletin 718 as Appendix 1. (A copy of the commitments is attached.)

**2 Implementation**

Changes to the proposal which are not substantial may be carried out with the approval of the Minister for the Environment.

- 2-1 Subject to these conditions, the manner of detailed implementation of the proposal shall conform in substance with that set out in any designs, specifications, plans or other technical material submitted by the proponent to the Environmental Protection Authority with the proposal. Where, in the course of that detailed implementation, the proponent seeks to change those designs, specifications, plans or other technical material in any way that the Minister for the Environment determines on the advice of the Environmental Protection Authority, is not substantial, those changes may be effected.

**3 Decommissioning**

The satisfactory decommissioning of the project, removal of the plant and installations and rehabilitation of the site and its environs is the responsibility of the proponent.

- 3-1 At least six months prior to decommissioning, the proponent shall prepare a decommissioning and rehabilitation plan.

- 3-2 The proponent shall implement the plan required by condition 3-1.

**4 Proponent**

These conditions legally apply to the nominated proponent.

Published on

**24 JAN 1994**

4-1 No transfer of ownership, control or management of the project which would give rise to a need for the replacement of the proponent shall take place until the Minister for the Environment has advised the proponent that approval has been given for the nomination of a replacement proponent. Any request for the exercise of that power of the Minister shall be accompanied by a copy of this statement endorsed with an undertaking by the proposed replacement proponent to carry out the project in accordance with the conditions and procedures set out in the statement.

**5 Time Limit on Approval**

The environmental approval for the proposal is limited.

5-1 If the proponent has not substantially commenced the project within five years of the date of this statement, then the approval to implement the proposal as granted in this statement shall lapse and be void. The Minister for the Environment shall determine any question as to whether the project has been substantially commenced. Any application to extend the period of five years referred to in this condition shall be made before the expiration of that period, to the Minister for the Environment by way of a request for a change in the condition under Section 46 of the Environmental Protection Act. (On expiration of the five year period, further consideration of the proposal can only occur following a new referral to the Environmental Protection Authority.)

**6 Compliance Auditing**

In order to ensure that environmental conditions and commitments are met, an audit system is required.

6-1 The proponent shall prepare periodic "Progress and Compliance Reports", to help verify the environmental performance of this project, in consultation with the Environmental Protection Authority.

**Procedure**

1 The Environmental Protection Authority is responsible for verifying compliance with the conditions contained in this statement, with the exception of conditions stating that the proponent shall meet the requirements of either the Minister for the Environment or any other government agency.

2 If the Environmental Protection Authority, other government agency or proponent is in dispute concerning compliance with the conditions contained in this statement, that dispute will be determined by the Minister for the Environment.

✓  
Kevin Minson MLA  
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT

**Environmental Management Commitments**

**WATER CATCHMENT & DAM  
MT HAMPTON, 60 KMS SOUTH-WEST OF  
SOUTHERN CROSS (802)**

**WATER AUTHORITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA**

## PROPONENT'S COMMITMENTS

The following commitments are made by the Water Authority with respect to the Mt Hampton project. These commitments take into account the concerns raised in the EPA's summary of submissions.

### 1 PRECONSTRUCTION

- 1.1 CALM will be notified prior to commencement of construction.
- 1.2 To ensure that declared weeds and dieback are not introduced to the reserve a botanist will be required to inspect the sources of construction materials, particularly gravel and clay. All imported clay and gravel will be obtained from Shire borrow pits that are not located in nature reserves and which have been declared dieback free.

### 2 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- 2.1 Vegetation clearing will be kept to a minimum. Clearing will be restricted to an area of approximately 1.6 ha ( ultimately 2.2 ha ( approximately 16.8 % of the existing *Allocasuarina* thicket )) which will allow for the construction and operation of the dam, silt pit and bitumen-lined channel.
- 2.2 Vegetation clearing will be conducted in consultation with CALM. No rare flora has been found during the two field visits, however if rare flora is found during construction then the feasibility of making modifications to the rock catchment and dam design would need to be considered.
- 2.3 The site supervisor will ensure that all activities are undertaken according to CALM dieback hygiene procedures to prevent the introduction of fungal diseases and weeds into the reserve. This will be done to the satisfaction of CALM.
- 2.4 If construction noise levels prove to be a problem on local properties, the Water Authority recognises its obligation to devise corrective action under the noise abatement statutes of Western Australia. This will be to the satisfaction of the EPA.
- 2.5 Local residents will be advised personally by mail or telephone should blasting be required.
- 2.6 The site supervisor will inform construction workers that any archaeological material encountered during ground disturbance must be reported as outlined under Section 15 of the Aboriginal Heritage Act, 1972-80. This commitment will be carried out to the satisfaction of the site supervisor and the Department of Aboriginal Sites WA Museum.

- 2.7 The site supervisor will ensure the Aboriginal site at Mt Hampton will not be disturbed by the Water Authority or its contractors during construction.
- 2.8 Dust control measures will be undertaken as required or as directed by the EPA.
- 2.9 To minimise the aesthetic impact of the project, rock drain walls, fences and other materials will be coloured to blend in with the surrounding environment.
- 2.10 Concrete slabs will be used in the construction of the rock drains. No rocks will be used from Mt Hampton. Narrow gaps ( 600 mm ) will be left in the rock drain walls, enabling the movement of frogs through the walls as well as up and down the sides of the rock. These frog passages will be constructed every 20 m along the walls and will be designed in consultation with CALM and the University of WA.
- 2.11 All construction debris, and soil and vegetation which cannot be used in on-site earthworks or for rehabilitation, will be removed and disposed of at the nearest Shire of Yilgarn landfill site. No soil will be deposited within the reserve outside the areas that will be cleared to allow construction activities to occur.
- 2.12 The car park facilities at Mt Hampton will be relocated to the east of the proposed dam in an area already clear of *Allocasuarina* thicket. The public car park will be formalised to prevent uncontrolled vehicle access to the reserve. This will be to the satisfaction of CALM.
- 2.13 The recreational values of Mt Hampton will not be significantly impacted. Only the silt pit and the dam will be fenced and off limits to the public.

### 3 POST CONSTRUCTION

- 3.1 All disturbed areas not required for the successful and safe operation of the water supply will be rehabilitated with local indigenous species in consultation with CALM and in accordance with CALM Policy Statement No 10 on Rehabilitation of Disturbed land ( November 1986 ). Vegetation will be planted to screen the dam and silt pit from the access road and car park. A landscape architect will be employed to develop a landscape master plan of the construction area to reduce the impact of the project.
- 3.2 Ongoing maintenance of the water supply at Mt Hampton will be carried out by the Water Authority or local community, dependent on the outcome of negotiations between both parties regarding operation of the water supply. This maintenance will also include the removal of any dead trees in the unlikely event that they die to the nearest Shire of Yilgarn landfill site.

- 3.3 A vegetation monitoring programme will be developed in consultation with CALM and submitted to the EPA for their consideration and endorsement. Monitoring and reporting of the findings to CALM and the EPA will be conducted on an annual basis for the first three years with the timing of further monitoring determined following discussions with CALM.
- 3.4 Wherever possible the results of the monitoring programme will be used to reduce the impact of the project on vegetation. In this respect there is the potential to relocate sections of the rock drain and modify the bitumen channel if there is any significant impact on vegetation. Detailed design of the second stage of development could also be modified to suit the findings of the monitoring programme.
- 3.5 Any silt removed from the silt pit will be disposed of at the nearest Shire of Yilgarn landfill site.

# AUDIT TABLE

## Proposal Implementation Monitoring Branch PROJECT:

**Note:**

- Phases that apply in this table = **Pre-Construction, Construction, Operation, Decommissioning, Overall (several phases)**
  - This audit table is a summary and timetable of conditions and commitments applying to this project. Refer to the Minister's Statement for full detail/precise wording of individual elements.
  - Code prefixes: M = Minister's condition; P = Proponent's commitment; A = Audit specification; N = Procedure.
  - Any elements with status = "Audited by proponent only" are legally binding but are not required to be addressed specifically in compliance reports, if complied with.
  - Acronyms list:- Min for Env = Minister for the Environment; CEO = Chief Executive Officer of DEC; DEP, CALM & DEC = Department of Environment and Conservation; DMP = Department of Mining and Petroleum; EPA = Environmental Protection Authority; DoH = Department of Health; DoW = Department of Water.
- CLD: Completed, NC: Non – compliant, C: Compliant, IP: In process, NA: Not Audited, NR: Not Required at this stage; VR: Verification Required,

### RED TEXT – Water Corp EDITS Nov 2023

Number	Subject	Action	How	Evidence	Satisfy	Advice	Phase	When	Status
337:M1	Commitments	Fulfil the commitments (which are not inconsistent with the conditions or procedures contained in the Minister's statement)	As per attachment to the Minister's Statement		EPA	DEP	Overall	Throughout the life of the project	Compliant
337:M2.1	Implementation	Adhere to the proposal	In accordance with any designs, specifications, plans or other technical material submitted by the proponent to the Environmental Protection Authority		EPA	DEP	Overall	Throughout the life of the project	Compliant
337:M2.2	Minor amendments	Seek approval for modifications to the proposal	Submit a written request to the EPA detailing changes to designs, specifications, plans or other technical material		Min for Env	EPA	Overall	Throughout the life of the project	Compliant
337:M3.1	Decommissioning and Rehabilitation Plan	Prepare a decommissioning and rehabilitation plan		Decommissioning and Rehabilitation Plan	EPA	DEP	Operation	At least six months prior to decommissioning	Not yet required
337:M3.2	Decommissioning and Rehabilitation Plan	Implement the decommissioning and rehabilitation plan	As approved in M3-1		EPA	DEP	Post-operation	Before the site is vacated	Not yet required
337:M4	Transfer of proponent	Seek approval for transfer of ownership, control or management of this project	Letter to the Minister for the Environment together with the new proponent's acceptance of the Minister's Statement	Letter from original proponent and endorsed Statement from new proponent	Min for Env	DEP	Overall	Before any transfer, sale etc	In process (pursue transfer to Shire. Shire? 2006 letter)
337:M5	Time limit on approval	Seek approval to extend approval period to implement this proposal	Application to be made before the end of five years (from the publish date of the Minister's Statement) by way of a request for a change in the condition under Section 46 of the Environmental Protection Act		Min for Env	DEP	Overall	Before 24 January 1999 if project has not commenced substantially	Completed DEC Letter 16.1.09 + audit table 21/1/09
337:M6.1	Progress and Compliance Report- Design phase	Prepare a Progress and Compliance Report indicating what action has been taken to meet each design phase commitment and any relevant 'all phases' conditions and commitments listed in the audit table (using for reference the audit elements (ie codes) identified in this Audit Table)	So as to help verify the environmental performance of this project	Progress and Compliance Report addressing all design phase commitments and any relevant 'all phases' conditions and commitments	EPA	DEP	Design	Before proceeding to the construction phase	Completed 03/01/95 audit table 21/1/09

# AUDIT TABLE

Proposal Implementation Monitoring Branch  
PROJECT:

337:M6.2	Progress and Compliance Report-Construction phase	Prepare a Progress and Compliance Report indicating what action has been taken to meet each construction phase condition and commitment and any relevant 'all phases' conditions and commitments listed in the audit table (using for reference the audit elements (ie codes) identified in this Audit Table)	So as to help verify the environmental performance of this project	Progress and Compliance Report addressing all construction phase conditions and commitments and any relevant 'all phases' conditions and commitments	EPA	DEP	Construction	Before the end of the construction phase	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:M6.3	Progress and Compliance Reports-Post construction phase	Prepare a Progress and Compliance Report indicating what action has been taken to meet each post construction phase condition and commitment and any relevant 'all phases' conditions and commitments listed in the audit table (using for reference the audit elements (ie codes) identified in this Audit Table)	So as to help verify the environmental performance of this project	Progress and Compliance Reports addressing all relevant post construction phase conditions and commitments and any relevant 'all phases' conditions and commitments	EPA	DEP	Post-construction	Annually, for the first three years following construction. (*Subsequent reports may be requested by EPA if appropriate)	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09  No subsequent reports have been requested by EPA.
337:M9.2	Performance Review	Each six years following the commencement of construction, the proponent shall submit a Performance Review Report to the Department of Environmental Protection, relevant to the following: 1 environmental objectives reported on in Environmental Protection Bulletin 990; 2 proponent's consolidated environmental management commitments documented in schedule 2 of this statement and those arising from the fulfillment of conditions and procedures in this statement;			DEP		Operation	follow up required.	Error this condition: – this is from MS557 Cooljarloo Mineral Sands – so not applicable here.
337:P1.1	Notification	Notify CALM prior to commencement of construction			EPA	CALM	Design	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 03/01/95 audit table 21/1/09
337:P1.2	Weeds and dieback	Obtain the services of a botanist to inspect the sources of construction materials, particularly gravel and clay to ensure that declared weeds and dieback are not introduced to the reserve. (Ensure that construction materials are not sourced from the nature reserve).			EPA	DEP	Design	Before construction	Completed 03/01/95 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.1	Vegetation clearing	Keep vegetation clearing to a minimum	<input type="checkbox"/> Clearing will be restricted to an area approximately 1.6 ha, ultimately 2.2 ha (approximately 16.8% of the existing Allocasuarina thicket) which will allow for the construction and operation of the dam, silt pit and bitumen-lined channel		EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09

# AUDIT TABLE

Proposal Implementation Monitoring Branch  
PROJECT:

337:P2.2:1	Vegetation clearing	Conduct vegetation clearing	In consultation with CALM		EPA	CALM	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 15/01/09 DEC Letter 16.1.09 plus audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.2:2	Rare Flora	Consider making modifications to the rock catchment and dam design if rare flora is found			EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.3	Dieback hygiene, fungal diseases and weeds	Ensure that all activities are undertaken according to CALM dieback hygiene procedures to prevent the introduction of fungal diseases and weeds into the reserve			EPA	CALM	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 15/01/09 DEC Letter 16.1.09 plus audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.4	Noise	Devise corrective action if construction noise levels prove to be a problem on local properties	As appropriate under the noise abatement statutes of Western Australia		EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.5	Blasting	Advise local residents personally by mail or telephone should blasting be required			EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.6	Archaeological material	Inform construction workers that any archaeological material encountered during ground disturbance must be reported as outlined under Section 15 of the Aboriginal Heritage Act, 1972-1980			EPA	Dept of Aboriginal Sites WA Museum	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 15/01/09 DEC Letter 16.1.09 plus audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.7	Aboriginal Site-Mt Hampton	The site supervisor will ensure that the Aboriginal site at Mt Hampton will not be disturbed by the Water Authority or its contractors during construction			EPA	WA Museum	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 15/01/09 DEC Letter 16.1.09 plus audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.8	Dust control measures	Undertake dust control measures as required or as directed by the EPA			EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.9	Aesthetics	Colour rock drain walls, fences and other materials to blend in with the surrounding environment			EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.10:1	Rock drains	Use concrete slabs in the construction of the rock drains			EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.10:2	Rock drain construction	Ensure that no rocks are taken from Mt Hampton Reserve for drain construction works			EPA	DEP	Construction	Throughout the construction phase	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.10:3	Frog passages	Design rock drain walls so as to leave narrow gaps (600mm) every 20m, enabling the movement of frogs through the walls as well as up and down the sides of the rock	In consultation with CALM and the University of WA		EPA	CALM, UWA	Design	Before construction	Completed 03/01/95 audit table 21/1/09

# AUDIT TABLE

Proposal Implementation Monitoring Branch  
PROJECT:

337:P2.11:1	Debris	Remove and dispose of all construction debris and soil and vegetation which cannot be used in on-site earthworks or for rehabilitation, at the nearest Shire of Yilgarn landfill site			EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 15/01/09 DEC Letter 16.1.09 plus audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.11:2	Soil	Ensure that no soil will be deposited within Mt Hampton reserve outside the areas that will be cleared to allow construction activities to occur			EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.12:1	Car park facilities	Relocate car park facilities to the east of the proposed dam in an area already clear of Allocasuarina thicket			EPA	CALM	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.12:2	Car park facilities	Formalise public car park to prevent uncontrolled vehicle access to the reserve	To the satisfaction of CALM		EPA	CALM	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 15/01/09 DEC Letter 16.1.09 plus audit table 21/1/09
337:P2.13	Dam	Fence off the <input type="checkbox"/> dam			EPA	DEP	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.1:1	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitate with local indigenous species, all disturbed areas not required for the successful and safe operation of the water supply	In consultation with CALM and in accordance with CALM Policy Statement No 10 on Rehabilitation of Disturbed land (November 1986)		EPA	CALM	Post-construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 15/01/09 DEC Letter 16.1.09 plus audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.1:2	Screening	Plant vegetation to screen the <input type="checkbox"/> dam <input type="checkbox"/> from the access road and car park			EPA	DEP	Post-construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.1:3	Landscape architect	Employ a landscape architect to develop a landscape master plan of the construction area to reduce the impact of the project			EPA	DEP	Design	Before construction begins	Completed 03/01/95 audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.2:1	Water supply	Carry out maintenance of the water supply at Mt Hampton			EPA	DEP	Post-construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 25/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.2:2	Dead trees	Remove any dead trees to the nearest Shire of Yilgarn landfill site			EPA	DEP	Post-construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.3:1	Vegetation monitoring programme	Develop a vegetation monitoring programme in consultation with CALM	In a submission to the EPA for consideration and endorsement	Vegetation Monitoring Programme	EPA	CALM	Construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 10/11/95 audit table 21/1/09

# AUDIT TABLE

Proposal Implementation Monitoring Branch  
PROJECT:

337:P3.3:2	Vegetation Monitoring reports	Conduct vegetation monitoring and reporting on an annual basis for the first three years		Annual Reporting for the first three years on an annual basis (incorporate in the Progress and Compliance Reports required under condition M 6-1:3). Reports to be provided 1995-1998 ref: vegetation monitoring programme.	EPA	DEP	Post-construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.3:3	Reporting of Vegetation Monitoring	Determine timing of further vegetation monitoring (after the first three years) following discussions with CALM			EPA	CALM	Post-construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed 23/10/00 audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.4:1	Monitoring results	Use the results of the monitoring programme to reduce the impact of the project on vegetation			EPA	DEP	Post-construction	(Note: As per the Ministerial Statement, if significant impact was noted on vegetation, then some relocation of the rock drain or modification of the bitumen channel could be undertaken)	Not yet required
337:P3.4:2	Monitoring findings	Use findings of the monitoring programme to determine whether detailed design of the second stage of the development should also be modified			EPA	DEP	Post-construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Completed (not proceeding with 2 <sup>nd</sup> stage) 15/01/09 DEC Letter 16.1.09 plus audit table 21/1/09
337:P3.5	Silt	Dispose of any silt removed from the dam at the nearest Shire of Yilgarn landfill site			EPA	DEP	Post-construction	<input type="checkbox"/>	Compliant DEC letter 16.9.09 said NO to 'completing' – they consider it an ongoing commitment

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 December 2023**



# SHIRE OF YILGARN

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

(Containing the required statement of financial activity and statement of financial position)  
For the period ended 31 December 2023

*LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995*  
*LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996*

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### ***Statements required by regulation***

Statement of Financial Activity	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Note 1      Basis of Preparation	4
Note 2      Statement of Financial Activity Information	5
Note 3      Explanation of Material Variances	6

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

	Supplementary Information	Adopted Budget Estimates (a) \$	YTD Budget Estimates (b) \$	YTD Actual (c) \$	Variance* \$ (c) - (b)	Variance* % ((c) - (b))/(b)	Var.
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>							
General rates	10	4,354,273	4,354,273	<b>4,345,869</b>	(8,404)	(0.19%)	
Grants, subsidies and contributions	14	517,278	251,380	<b>572,941</b>	321,561	127.92%	▲
Fees and charges		1,981,998	1,301,682	<b>1,404,146</b>	102,464	7.87%	▲
Service charges		88,010	43,992	<b>19,937</b>	(24,055)	(54.68%)	▼
Interest revenue		614,324	307,158	<b>402,496</b>	95,338	31.04%	▲
Other revenue		628,800	316,132	<b>359,960</b>	43,828	13.86%	▲
Profit on asset disposals	6	16,275	16,009	<b>9,942</b>	(6,067)	(37.90%)	▼
		<b>8,200,958</b>	<b>6,590,626</b>	<b>7,115,291</b>	524,665	7.96%	
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>							
Employee costs		(4,214,390)	(2,111,253)	<b>(1,937,145)</b>	(174,108)	(8.25%)	▼
Materials and contracts		(2,311,179)	(1,837,338)	<b>(915,954)</b>	(921,384)	(50.15%)	▼
Utility charges		(873,180)	(436,476)	<b>(317,218)</b>	(119,258)	(27.32%)	▼
Depreciation		(4,830,700)	(2,415,306)	<b>(2,461,024)</b>	45,718	1.89%	▲
Finance costs		(12,662)	(6,330)	<b>(4,374)</b>	(1,956)	(30.90%)	▼
Insurance		(345,199)	(244,432)	<b>(372,239)</b>	127,807	52.29%	▲
Other expenditure		(853,840)	(451,368)	<b>(418,247)</b>	(33,121)	(7.34%)	▼
Loss on asset disposals	6	(286,154)	(111,582)	<b>(203,020)</b>	91,438	81.95%	▲
		<b>(13,727,304)</b>	<b>(7,614,085)</b>	<b>(6,629,221)</b>	(984,864)	12.93%	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	Note 2(b)	5,100,579	2,510,879	<b>2,654,515</b>	143,636	5.72%	▲
<b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>		<b>(425,767)</b>	<b>1,487,420</b>	<b>3,140,585</b>	1,653,165	111.14%	
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Inflows from investing activities</b>							
Proceeds from capital grants, subsidies and contributions	15	3,982,064	2,521,501	<b>2,186,598</b>	(334,903)	(13.28%)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	563,500	238,500	<b>239,409</b>	909	0.38%	
		<b>4,545,564</b>	<b>2,760,001</b>	<b>2,426,007</b>	(333,994)	(12.10%)	
<b>Outflows from investing activities</b>							
Payments for property, plant and equipment	5	(4,818,574)	(1,296,210)	<b>(1,361,503)</b>	65,293	5.04%	▲
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5	(4,647,866)	(1,621,960)	<b>(2,476,464)</b>	854,504	52.68%	▲
<b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>		<b>(4,920,876)</b>	<b>(158,169)</b>	<b>(1,411,960)</b>	585,803	(792.69%)	
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Inflows from financing activities</b>							
		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	0	0.00%	
<b>Outflows from financing activities</b>							
Repayment of borrowings	11	(97,695)	(48,708)	<b>(48,708)</b>	0	0.00%	
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	12	(667)	(667)	<b>(667)</b>	0	0.00%	
Transfer to reserves	4	(636,490)	0	<b>(241,379)</b>	(241,379)	0.00%	▼
		<b>(734,852)</b>	<b>(49,375)</b>	<b>(290,754)</b>	(241,379)	(488.87%)	
<b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>		<b>(734,852)</b>	<b>(49,375)</b>	<b>(290,754)</b>	(241,379)	(488.87%)	
<b>MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT</b>							
<b>Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year</b>		6,019,294	6,019,294	<b>7,273,878</b>	1,254,584	20.84%	▲
Amount attributable to operating activities		(425,767)	1,487,420	<b>3,140,585</b>	1,653,165	111.14%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities		(4,920,876)	(158,169)	<b>(1,411,960)</b>	585,803	(792.69%)	▲
Amount attributable to financing activities		(734,852)	(49,375)	<b>(290,754)</b>	(241,379)	(488.87%)	▼
<b>Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates</b>		<b>(62,201)</b>	<b>7,299,170</b>	<b>8,711,749</b>	1,412,579	19.35%	▲

**KEY INFORMATION**

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

\* Refer to Note 3 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

	Supplementary Information	30 June 2023	31 December 2023
		\$	\$
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	17,257,361	18,129,574
Trade and other receivables		678,977	1,164,158
Inventories	8	14,114	7,214
Contract assets	8	1,069,179	1,063,123
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<b>19,019,631</b>	<b>20,364,069</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Trade and other receivables		62,288	61,875
Other financial assets		81,490	81,490
Property, plant and equipment		33,132,991	33,608,816
Infrastructure		457,095,927	457,565,220
Right-of-use assets		4,424	3,760
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<b>490,377,120</b>	<b>491,321,161</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>509,396,751</b>	<b>511,685,230</b>
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Trade and other payables	9	499,950	177,530
Other liabilities	13	1,057,106	1,044,419
Lease liabilities	12	1,326	659
Borrowings	11	97,695	48,987
Employee related provisions	13	425,957	425,957
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,082,034</b>	<b>1,697,552</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Lease liabilities	12	2,979	2,979
Borrowings	11	662,883	662,883
Employee related provisions		62,432	62,432
Other provisions		242,523	242,523
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<b>970,817</b>	<b>970,817</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>3,052,851</b>	<b>2,668,369</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>506,343,900</b>	<b>509,016,861</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Retained surplus		66,181,496	68,613,079
Reserve accounts	4	9,762,740	10,004,119
Revaluation surplus		430,399,664	430,399,664
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<b>506,343,900</b>	<b>509,016,862</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

# NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

## 1 BASIS OF PREPARATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### BASIS OF PREPARATION

This prescribed financial report has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

#### **Local Government Act 1995 requirements**

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, regulation 34 prescribes contents of the financial report. Supporting information does not form part of the financial report.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 16 to these financial statements.

#### **Judgements and estimates**

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings, infrastructure and investment property
- estimation uncertainties made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of intangible assets

#### **SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES**

Significant accounting policies utilised in the preparation of these statements are as described within the 2023-24 Annual Budget. Please refer to the adopted budget document for details of these policies.

#### **PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW**

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 23 January 2024

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION**

(a) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity	Supplementary Information	Adopted Budget Opening 2023/24	Last Year Closing 30 June 2023	Year to Date 31 December 2023
		\$	\$	\$
<b>Current assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	3	12,763,943	17,257,361	18,129,574
Trade and other receivables		599,586	678,977	1,164,158
Inventories	8	39,128	14,114	7,214
Contract assets	8	178,731	1,069,179	1,063,123
		<u>13,581,388</u>	<u>19,019,631</u>	<u>20,364,069</u>
<b>Less: current liabilities</b>				
Trade and other payables	9	(1,122,184)	(499,950)	(177,530)
Other liabilities	13	(1,010,486)	(1,057,106)	(1,044,419)
Lease liabilities	12	-2749	(1,326)	(659)
Borrowings	11	(96,617)	(97,695)	(48,987)
Employee related provisions	13	(471,302)	(425,957)	(425,957)
		<u>(2,703,338)</u>	<u>(2,082,034)</u>	<u>(1,697,552)</u>
<b>Net current assets</b>		<b>10,878,050</b>	<b>16,937,597</b>	<b>18,666,517</b>
<b>Less: Total adjustments to net current assets</b>	Note 2(c)	(9,762,740)	(9,663,719)	(9,954,768)
<b>Closing funding surplus / (deficit)</b>		<b>1,115,310</b>	<b>7,273,878</b>	<b>8,711,749</b>

**(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities**

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities		Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)
		\$	\$	\$
<b>Adjustments to operating activities</b>				
Less: Profit on asset disposals	6	(16,275)	(16,009)	(9,942)
Add: Loss on asset disposals	6	286,154	111,582	203,020
Add: Depreciation		4,830,700	2,415,306	2,461,024
- Pensioner deferred rates				413
<b>Total non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities</b>		<b>5,100,579</b>	<b>2,510,879</b>	<b>2,654,515</b>

**(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency**

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets		Adopted Budget Opening 30 June 2023	Last Year Closing 30 June 2023	Year to Date 31 December 2023
		\$	\$	\$
Less: Reserve accounts	4	(9,762,740)	(9,762,740)	(10,004,119)
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at the end of the year:				
- Current portion of borrowings	11		97,695	48,987
- Current portion of lease liabilities	12		1,326	659
<b>Total adjustments to net current assets</b>	Note 2(a)	<b>(9,762,740)</b>	<b>(9,663,719)</b>	<b>(9,954,768)</b>

**CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**3 EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2023-24 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Description	Var. \$	Var. %	
	\$	%	
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>			
<b>Grants, subsidies and contributions</b>	321,561	127.92%	▲
Variance due to year-to-date HVRIC contributions being nearly double the annual budgeted amount			
<b>Interest revenue</b>	95,338	31.04%	▲
Interest rates have increased since the beginning of financial year, leading to higher-than-budgeted interest received on council investments.			
<b>Other revenue</b>	43,828	13.86%	▲
General overs in fees and charges			
<b>Materials and contracts</b>	(921,384)	(50.15%)	▼
Variance due to timing differences in completing capital works			
<b>Utility charges</b>	(119,258)	(27.32%)	▼
Lower utility charges resulted from reduced standpipe water usage, attributed to lower-than-anticipated roadwork activities.			
<b>Loss on asset disposals</b>	91,438	81.95%	▲
Variance due to disposal of skeleton weed vehicles as Skeleton Weed Lag no longer a responsibility of council			
<b>Inflows from investing activities</b>			
<b>Proceeds from capital grants, subsidies and contributions</b>	(334,903)	(13.28%)	▼
Variance due to delays in the receipt of LRCI & Mainroads Grants			
<b>Payments for construction of infrastructure</b>	854,504	52.68%	▲
Variance predominantly due to some jobs being completed faster than anticipated.			
<b>Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates</b>	1,412,579	19.35%	▲
Due to variances described above			

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	Key Information	8
2	Key Information - Graphical	9
3	Cash and Financial Assets	10
4	Reserve Accounts	11
5	Capital Acquisitions	12
6	Disposal of Assets	14
7	Receivables	15
8	Other Current Assets	16
9	Payables	17
10	Rate Revenue	18
11	Borrowings	19
12	Lease Liabilities	20
13	Other Current Liabilities	21
14	Grants and contributions	22
15	Capital grants and contributions	23
16	Trust Fund	24

SHIRE OF YILGARN  
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

1 KEY INFORMATION

Funding Surplus or Deficit Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$6.02 M	\$6.02 M	\$7.27 M	\$1.25 M
Closing	(\$0.06 M)	\$7.30 M	\$8.71 M	\$1.41 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Cash and cash equivalents		
	\$18.13 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$8.13 M	44.8%
Restricted Cash	\$10.00 M	55.2%

Refer to 3 - Cash and Financial Assets

Payables		
	\$0.18 M	% Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.00 M	
0 to 30 Days		100.0%
Over 30 Days		0.0%
Over 90 Days		0.0%

Refer to 9 - Payables

Receivables		
	\$0.55 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$0.61 M	86.8%
Trade Receivable	\$0.55 M	% Outstanding
Over 30 Days		40.6%
Over 90 Days		1.4%

Refer to 7 - Receivables

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.43 M)	\$1.49 M	\$3.14 M	\$1.65 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Rates Revenue		
	\$4.35 M	% Variance
YTD Actual	\$4.35 M	(0.2%)
YTD Budget	\$4.35 M	

Refer to 10 - Rate Revenue

Grants and Contributions		
	\$0.57 M	% Variance
YTD Actual	\$0.57 M	127.9%
YTD Budget	\$0.25 M	

Refer to 14 - Grants and Contributions

Fees and Charges		
	\$1.40 M	% Variance
YTD Actual	\$1.40 M	7.9%
YTD Budget	\$1.30 M	

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$4.92 M)	(\$0.16 M)	(\$1.41 M)	(\$1.25 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Proceeds on sale		
	\$0.24 M	%
YTD Actual	\$0.24 M	
Adopted Budget	\$0.56 M	(57.5%)

Refer to 6 - Disposal of Assets

Asset Acquisition		
	\$2.48 M	% Spent
YTD Actual	\$2.48 M	(46.7%)
Adopted Budget	\$4.65 M	

Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions

Capital Grants		
	\$2.19 M	% Received
YTD Actual	\$2.19 M	(45.1%)
Adopted Budget	\$3.98 M	

Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.73 M)	(\$0.05 M)	(\$0.29 M)	(\$0.24 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Borrowings	
Principal repayments	(\$0.05 M)
Interest expense	\$0.00 M
Principal due	\$0.71 M

Refer to 11 - Borrowings

Reserves	
Reserves balance	\$10.00 M
Interest earned	\$0.24 M

Refer to 4 - Cash Reserves

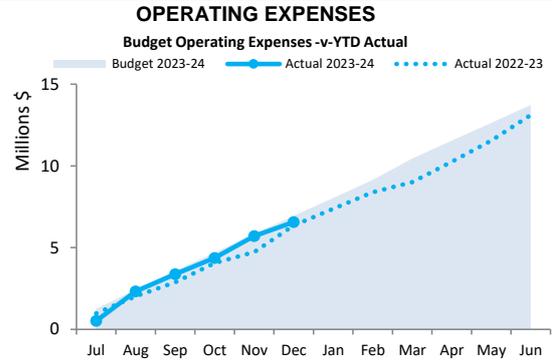
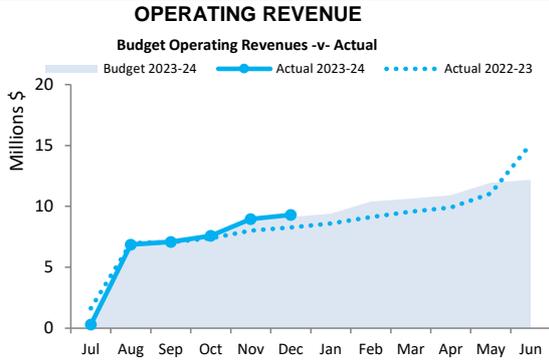
Lease Liability	
Principal repayments	(\$0.00 M)
Interest expense	\$0.00 M
Principal due	\$0.00 M

Refer to Note 12 - Lease Liabilities

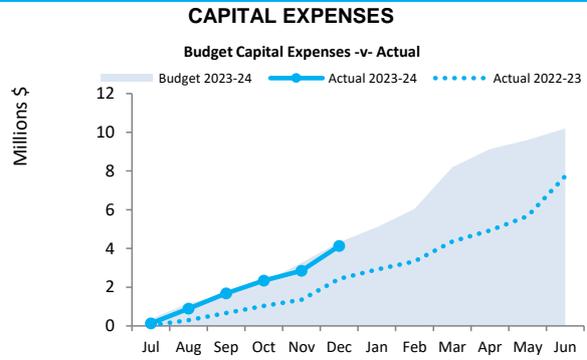
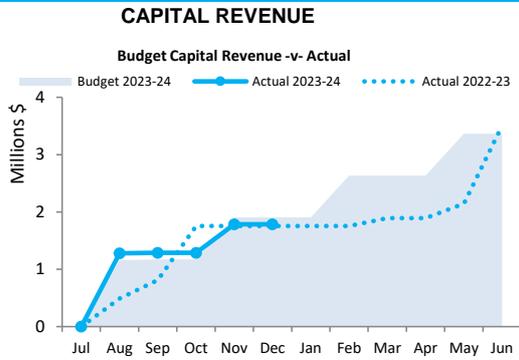
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

2 KEY INFORMATION - GRAPHICAL

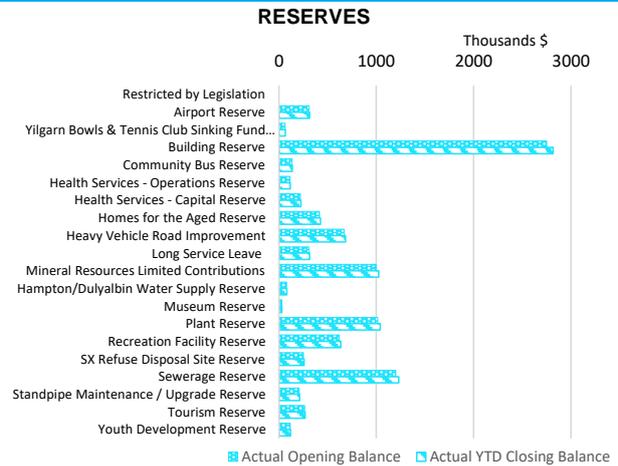
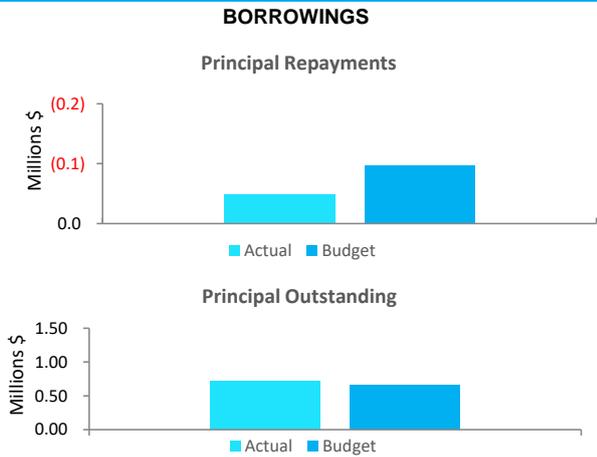
OPERATING ACTIVITIES



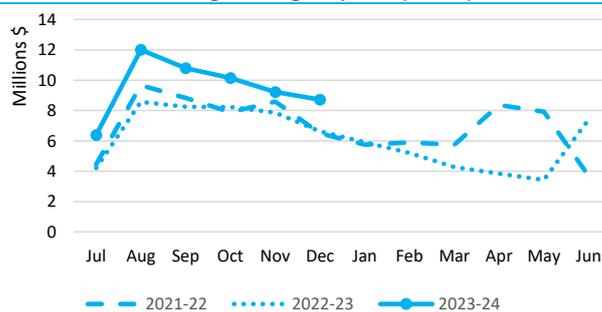
INVESTING ACTIVITIES



FINANCING ACTIVITIES



Closing funding surplus / (deficit)



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

SHIRE OF YILGARN  
 SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

3 CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Cash	Trust	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand		1,350		1,350				
Muni funds - bank working acc	Cash and cash equivalents	187,784		187,784		WBC	0.00%	
Muni funds - at call account	Cash and cash equivalents	1,528,891		1,528,891		WBC	1.35%	
Muni funds - investment account (31 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	2,850,000		2,850,000		WBC	4.60%	(rolling 31 day)
Muni funds - investment account (60 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	3,500,000		3,500,000		WBC	4.75%	(rolling 60 day)
Reserve funds - investment account (90 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	0	10,004,119	10,004,119		WBC	5.10%	(rolling 90 day)
Trust Account	Cash and cash equivalents	57,430		57,430	57,430			
<b>Total</b>		<b>8,125,455</b>	<b>10,004,119</b>	<b>18,129,574</b>	<b>57,430</b>			
<b>Comprising</b>								
Cash and cash equivalents		8,125,455	10,004,119	18,129,574	57,430			
		<b>8,125,455</b>	<b>10,004,119</b>	<b>18,129,574</b>	<b>57,430</b>			

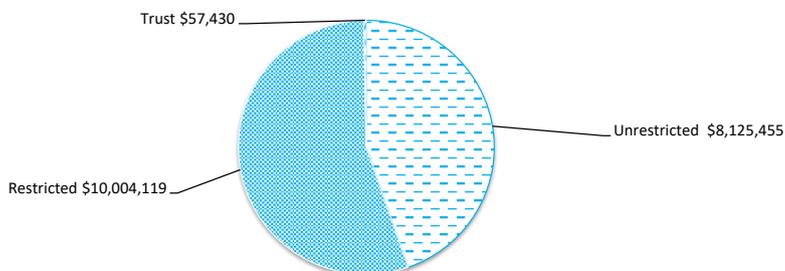
**KEY INFORMATION**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



SHIRE OF YILGARN  
 SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023

4 RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Reserve name	Budget Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual Opening Balance	Actual Interest Earned	Actual Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Restricted by Legislation</b>										
Airport Reserve	307,607	-	13,842	-	321,449	307,607	7605	-	-	315,212
Yilgarn Bowls & Tennis Club Sinking Fund Reserve	62,776	6,666	2,825	-	72,267	62,776	1552	-	-	64,328
Building Reserve	2,749,341	-	123,720	-	2,873,061	2,749,341	67970	-	-	2,817,311
Community Bus Reserve	133,951	-	6,028	-	139,979	133,951	3311	-	-	137,262
Health Services - Operations Reserve	113,082	-	5,089	-	118,171	113,082	2796	-	-	115,878
Health Services - Capital Reserve	220,234	-	9,911	-	230,145	220,234	5445	-	-	225,679
Homes for the Aged Reserve	417,066	-	18,768	-	435,834	417,066	10310	-	-	427,376
Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement	668,379	180,000	30,077	-	878,456	668,379	16524	-	-	684,903
Long Service Leave	308,330	-	13,875	-	322,205	308,330	7622	-	-	315,952
Mineral Resources Limited Contributions	1,000,000	-	45,000	-	1,045,000	1,000,000	24722	-	-	1,024,722
Hampton/Dulyalbin Water Supply Reserve	78,033	7,500.00	3,511	-	89,044	78,033	1929	-	-	79,962
Museum Reserve	29,452	3,000.00	1,326	-	33,778	29,452	754	-	-	30,206
Plant Reserve	1,014,773	-	45,665	-	1,060,438	1,014,773	25087	-	-	1,039,860
Recreation Facility Reserve	620,400	-	27,918	-	648,318	620,400	15337	-	-	635,737
SX Refuse Disposal Site Reserve	252,089	-	11,344	-	263,433	252,089	6232	-	-	258,321
Sewerage Reserve	1,200,327	-	54,015	-	1,254,342	1,200,327	29675	-	-	1,230,002
Standpipe Maintenance / Upgrade Reserve	207,687	-	9,346	-	217,033	207,687	5134	-	-	212,821
Tourism Reserve	263,472	-	11,856	-	275,328	263,472	6513	-	-	269,985
Youth Development Reserve	115,741	-	5,208	-	120,949	115,741	2861	-	-	118,602
	<b>9,762,740</b>	<b>197,166</b>	<b>439,324</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,399,230</b>	<b>9,762,740</b>	<b>241,379</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,004,119</b>

## 5 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

	Adopted		YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance
	Budget	YTD Budget		
Capital acquisitions	\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings	2,546,999	468,751	336,909	(131,842)
Furniture and equipment	60,000	29,992	59,050	29,058
Plant and equipment	2,211,575	797,467	965,544	168,077
<b>Acquisition of property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>4,818,574</b>	<b>1,296,210</b>	<b>1,361,503</b>	<b>65,293</b>
Infrastructure - roads	3,662,815	734,463	1,736,488	1,002,025
Infrastructure - Other	985,051	887,497	739,976	(147,521)
<b>Acquisition of infrastructure</b>	<b>4,647,866</b>	<b>1,621,960</b>	<b>2,476,464</b>	<b>985,090</b>
<b>Total capital acquisitions</b>	<b>9,466,440</b>	<b>2,918,170</b>	<b>3,837,967</b>	<b>1,050,383</b>
<b>Capital Acquisitions Funded By:</b>				
Capital grants and contributions	3,982,064	2,521,501	2,186,598	(334,903)
Other (disposals & C/Fwd)	563,500	238,500	239,409	909
Contribution - operations	4,920,876	0	1,411,960	1,411,960
<b>Capital funding total</b>	<b>9,466,440</b>	<b>2,760,001</b>	<b>3,837,967</b>	<b>1,077,966</b>

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

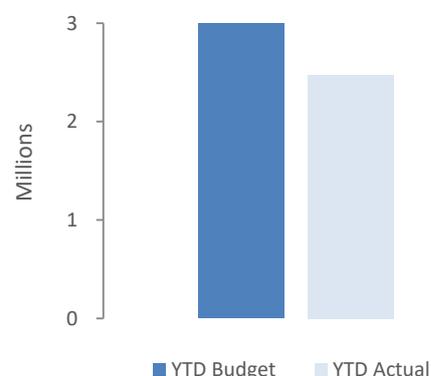
#### Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

#### Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

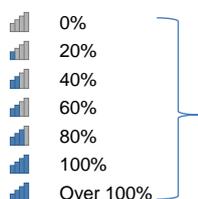
Payments for Capital Acquisitions



5 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - DETAILED

Capital expenditure total

Level of completion indicators



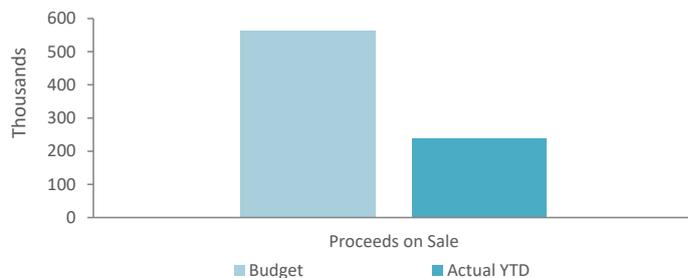
Percentage Year to Date Actual to Annual Budget expenditure where the expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

		Adopted		Variance	
Account Description		Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Over
		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Buildings</b>					
E08250	Child Care Centre - Land & Buildings Capital	45,000	-	271	271
E08350	Senior Citizens Centre - Land & Buildings Capital	14,000	-	-	-
J08401	Homes For The Aged - Units 1 & 2 - Capital Works	21,454	-	16,265	16,265
J08402	Homes For The Aged - Units 3 & 4 - Capital Works	21,454	-	15,372	15,372
J08403	Homes For The Aged - Units 5 & 6 - Capital Works	21,454	-	15,016	15,016
J08404	Homes For The Aged - Units 7 & 8 - Capital Works	21,454	-	12,730	12,730
J08405	Homes For The Aged - Units 9 & 10 - Capital Works	21,454	-	9,100	9,100
J08406	Homes For The Aged - Units 11 & 12 - Capital Works	21,454	-	9,438	9,438
E09710	Housing Construction - Land & Buildings	626,477	-	5,680	5,680
J09750	37 Taurus St - Land & Buildings Capital	7,374	7,374	4,805	2,569
J09752	6 Libra Pl - Land & Buildings Capital	15,000	15,000	5,494	9,506
J09754	3 Libra Pl - Land & Buildings Capital	30,000	30,000	26,000	4,000
J09755	35 Taurus St - Land & Buildings Capital	11,181	-	-	-
J09760	1/50 Antares St - Land & Buildings Capital	8,681	-	-	-
J09764	2 Libra Place - Land & Buildings Capital	15,000	-	4,971	4,971
J11150	Sx Community Centre - Land & Buildings Capital	25,454	12,714	824	11,890
J11152	Marvel Loch Hall - Land & Buildings Capital	-	-	191	191
J11155	Mt Hampton Hall - Land & Buildings Capital	20,000	9,996	10,014	18
J11156	Masonic Lodge - Land & Buildings Capital	8,000	3,996	1,049	2,947
E11250	Swimming Pool - Land & Buildings Capital	30,000	15,000	-	15,000
E11351	Sports Complex - Land & Buildings Capital	1,237,044	176,721	114,824	61,897
J11502	Yilgarn History Museum - Land & Buildings Capital	15,000	-	248	248
J13203	Caravan Park Improvements - Land & Buildings Capital	178,171	89,070	766	88,304
J13207	Caravan Park Residence - Land & Buildings Capital	25,986	12,978	-	12,978
J14602	Depot - Land & Buildings Capital	20,000	9,996	4,350	5,646
J14603	11 Antares Street - Land & Buildings Capital	85,907	85,906	79,502	6,404
<b>Furniture</b>					
E12352	Depot - Furniture & Equipment Capital	20,000	9,996	22,725	12,729
E12452	Aerodrome- Furniture & Equipment Capital	40,000	19,996	36,325	16,329
<b>Plant and equipment</b>					
E05250	Purchase Fire Units - Plant & Equipment Capital	450,000	450,000	410,918	39,082
E10151	Sx Refuse Disposal Site - Plant & Equipment Capital	277,350	-	250,517	250,517
E10353	Southern Cross Sewerage Scheme - Plant & Equipment Capital	72,500	36,246	7,500	28,746
E10451	Marvel Loch Sewerage Scheme - Plant & Equipment Capital	10,500	5,250	-	5,250
E11252	Swimming Pool - Plant & Equipment Capital	22,500	11,250	14,008	2,758
E11357	Parks & Gardens - Plant & Equipment Capital	80,000	39,996	1,849	38,147
E12350	Purchase Of Plant And Equipment	1,041,000	-	213,215	213,215
E12353	Depot - Plant & Equipment Capital	31,725	31,725	7,749	23,976
E13257	Caravan Park Improvements - Plant & Equipment Capital	6,000	3,000	-	3,000
E14656	Shire Administration - Plant & Equipment	220,000	220,000	59,789	160,211
<b>Infrastructure - roads</b>					
RRG25	R2030 - Marvel Loch Forrestania Rd - Construct To 8 Metre Prime	1,167,632	389,212	206,122	183,090
RRG26	R2030 - Koolyanobbing Rd - Reseal - Slk 37.02 - 41.00 (23/24)	243,955	-	185,535	185,535
RRG27	R2030 - Moorine South Rd - Reseal - Slk 52.50 - 57.50 (23/24)	251,907	-	181,772	181,772
R2R37	R2R - Bodallin South Rd - Gravel Sheet - Slk 11.80 - 17.00 (23/24)	265,148	265,146	234,574	30,572
R2R38	R2R - Noongar North Rd - Gravel Overlay - Slk 11.14 - 17.66 (23/24)	315,919	315,919	283,712	32,207
R2R39	R2R - Frog Rock Marvel Loch Rd - Reseal - Slk 17.99 - 22.10 (23/24)	321,331	321,331	159,850	161,481
RRU33	Rru - Southern Cross South Rd - Gravel Overlay - Slk 30.60 - 36.00 (23/24)	281,557	281,557	169,429	112,128
RRU34	Rru - Koorda Bullfinch Rd - Gravel Shoulders - Slk 9.00 - 14.00 (23/24)	195,100	195,100	241,078	45,978
RRU35	Rru - Emu Fence Rd - Gravel Overlay - Slk 75.90 - 81.00 (23/24)	263,718	-	35,273	35,273
RRU36	Rru - Dulyalbin Rd - Gravel Overlay - Slk 0.00 - 5.00 (23/24)	256,548	-	23,164	23,164
RRU37	Rru - Bodallin South Rd - Culvert Concrete Overlay - Slk 0.90 (23/24)	100,000	-	15,979	15,979
<b>Infrastructure - Other</b>					
J12101	Concrete Footpath - Spica Street - Southern Cross	107,100	53,550	-	53,550
J11343	Lrci Rnd 3 - Outlying Townsites Playground & Open Space Equip	650,000	650,000	628,607	21,393
J11344	Renewal Of Cricket Practice Nets & Surface	30,000	15,000	-	15,000
J10107	Sx Refuse Disposal Site - Infrastructure Capital	15,000	7,500	-	7,500
TRU13	Tru - Emu Park - Hard Stand For Electric Charging Station (22/23)	139,951	139,949	109,272	30,677
E10350	Southern Cross Sewerage Scheme -Infrastructure Capital	17,500	8,748	2,097	6,651
E10450	Marvel Loch Sewerage Scheme - Infrastructure Capital	25,500	12,750	-	12,750
		<b>9,466,440</b>	<b>3,951,972</b>	<b>3,837,967</b>	<b>114,005</b>

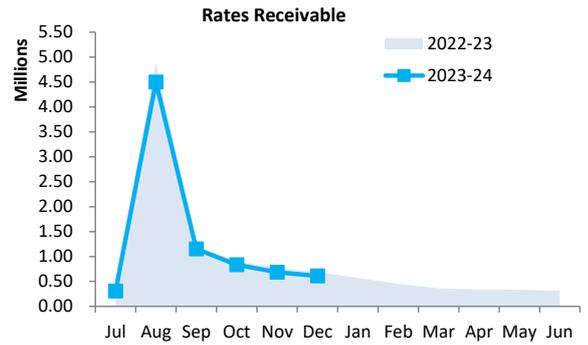
6 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Plant and equipment</b>									
PB5319	Miner's Settlement- 2.4 Tanker	105,000	-	-	105,000	104,221	-	-	104,221
P5139	John Deere Backhoe	51,621	51,500	-	121	9,813	-	-	9,813
P5140	Rock Breaker - John Deere	9,965	-	-	9,965	51,036	51,500	464	-
2052	Toyota Hilux Ute- YL121	29,476	30,000	524	-	-	-	-	-
2013	Freightliner Prime Mover	157,935	65,000	-	92,935	-	-	-	-
2053	CAT Skid Steer Loader	81,367	63,000	-	18,367	83,232	63,000	-	20,232
2043	Mazda BT-50 - Builder	25,639	30,000	4,361	-	-	-	-	-
1	Landcruiser LC70 (Mechanic)	59,128	50,000	-	9,128	-	-	-	-
1992	Bomac Multi Tyred Roller	82,463	45,000	-	37,463	-	-	-	-
1850	Cat 924H Loader - Landfill	72,610	84,000	11,390	-	74,522	84,000	9,478	-
2062	Toyota Kluger - YL50	43,974	40,000	-	3,974	46,381	40,909	-	(5,472)
2030	Hutton & Northey Boom Spray	30,770	-	-	(30,770)	30,770	-	-	(30,770)
2046	Toyota Hilux	32,512	-	-	(32,512)	32,512	-	-	(32,512)
		<b>896,661</b>	<b>563,500</b>	<b>16,275</b>	<b>(349,436)</b>	<b>432,487</b>	<b>239,409</b>	<b>9,942</b>	<b>(203,021)</b>



7 RECEIVABLES

Rates receivable	30 Jun 2023	31 Dec 2023
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	532,085	310,001
Levied this year	4,207,038	4,345,869
Less - collections to date	(4,429,122)	(4,041,037)
Gross rates collectable	310,001	614,833
Allowance for impairment of rates receivable		(4,452)
<b>Net rates collectable</b>	<b>310,001</b>	<b>610,381</b>
% Collected	93.5%	86.8%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	0	257,911	19,958	150,010	6,270	434,150
Percentage	0.0%	59.4%	4.6%	34.6%	1.4%	
<b>Balance per trial balance</b>						
Trade receivables						434,150
GST receivable						119,627
Allowance for credit losses of rates and statutory receivables						(4,452)
<b>Total receivables general outstanding</b>						<b>549,325</b>

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

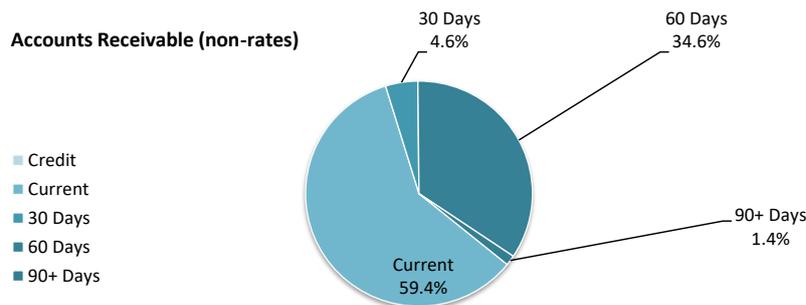
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



8 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

<b>Other current assets</b>	<b>Opening Balance 1 July 2023</b>	<b>Asset Increase</b>	<b>Asset Reduction</b>	<b>Closing Balance 31 December 2023</b>
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Inventory</b>				
Fuel	14,114	(6,900)		7,214
<b>Contract assets</b>				
Contract assets	1,063,123			1,063,123
Accrued Income	6,056		(6,056)	0
<b>Total other current assets</b>	<b>1,083,293</b>	<b>(6,900)</b>	<b>(6,056)</b>	<b>1,070,337</b>
<b>Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)</b>				

**KEY INFORMATION**

**Inventory**

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

**Contract assets**

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

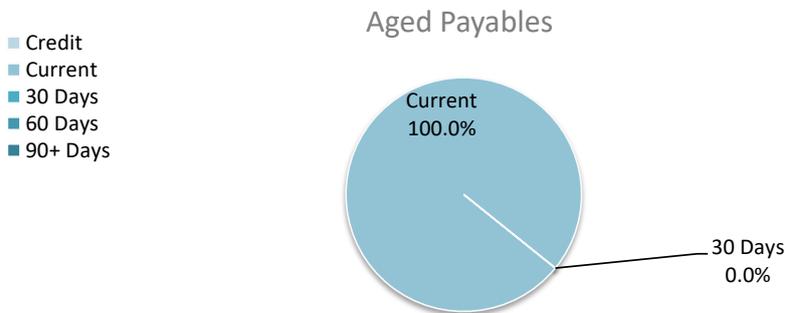
9 PAYABLES

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	739	0	0	0	739
Percentage	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Balance per trial balance</b>						
Sundry creditors						741
Prepaid rates						78,997
ATO liabilities						93,282
Bonds & Retained Funds						4,510
<b>Total payables general outstanding</b>						<b>177,530</b>

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

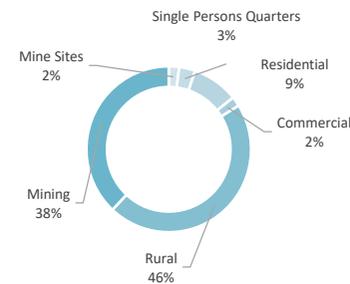
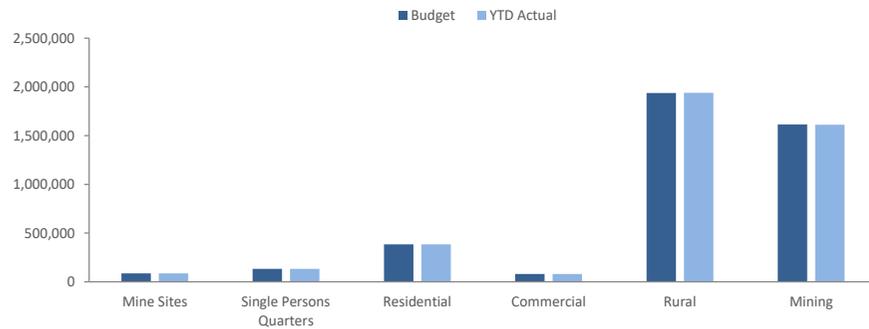
Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



10 RATE REVENUE

General rate revenue

RATE TYPE	Rate in	Number of	Rateable	Rate	Budget	Total	Rate	YTD Actual	Total
	(\$ (cents)	Properties	Value	Revenue	Reassessed	Revenue	Revenue	Reassessed	Revenue
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Gross rental value</b>									
Mine Sites	0.163728	7	529,565	86,705		86,705	86,705		86,705
Single Persons Quarters	0.163728	10	816,219	133,638		133,638	133,637		133,637
Residential	0.116294	370	3,305,096	384,363		384,363	384,362		384,362
Commercial	0.081865	33	974,765	79,799		79,799	79,799		79,799
<b>Unimproved value</b>									
Rural	0.012500	351	155,053,117	1,938,164		1,938,164	1,938,772		1,938,772
Mining	0.149184	344	10,816,836	1,613,699		1,613,699	1,611,644		1,611,644
<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>1,115</b>	<b>171,495,598</b>	<b>4,236,368</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,236,368</b>	<b>4,234,919</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,234,919</b>
<b>Minimum payment</b>									
<b>Gross rental value</b>									
Mine Sites	450	3	2,408	1,350		1,350	1,350		1,350
Single Persons Quarters	450	2	1,075	900		900	900		900
Residential	600	138	243,353	82,800		82,800	82,800		82,800
Commercial	450	8	21,561	3,600		3,600	3,600		3,600
<b>Unimproved value</b>									
Rural	450	45	446,045	20,250		20,250	20,250		20,250
Mining	450	276	382,996	124,200		124,200	122,850		122,850
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>472</b>	<b>1,097,438</b>	<b>233,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>233,100</b>	<b>231,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>231,750</b>
Discount						(165,000)	(168,885)		(168,885)
<b>Amount from general rates</b>						<b>4,304,468</b>			<b>4,297,784</b>
Ex-gratia rates						49,805			48,085
<b>Total general rates</b>						<b>4,354,273</b>			<b>4,345,869</b>



11 BORROWINGS

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings

Particulars	Loan No.	New Loans			Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		1 July 2023	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
WA Treasury, Southern Cross swimming pool	0098	760,578	0	0	(48,708)	(97,695)	711,870	662,883	4,345	11,462
<b>Total</b>		<b>760,578</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(48,708)</b>	<b>(97,695)</b>	<b>711,870</b>	<b>662,883</b>	<b>4,345</b>	<b>11,462</b>
Current borrowings		97,695					48,987			
Non-current borrowings		662,883					662,883			
		<b>760,578</b>					<b>711,870</b>			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

12 LEASE LIABILITIES

Movement in carrying amounts

Information on leases Particulars	Lease No.	1 July 2023	New Leases		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canon Photocopier (back office)	0003	4,305	0	0	(667)	(667)	3,638	3,638	29	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,305</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(667)</b>	<b>(667)</b>	<b>3,638</b>	<b>3,638</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>0</b>
Current lease liabilities		1,326					659			
Non-current lease liabilities		2,979					2,979			
		<b>4,305</b>					<b>3,638</b>			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

### 13 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 31 December 2023
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Other current liabilities</b>						
<b>Other liabilities</b>						
Contract liabilities		986,988	0			986,988
Trust Funds		70,118	0	5,653	(18,340)	57,431
<b>Total other liabilities</b>		1,057,106	0	5,653	(18,340)	1,044,419
<b>Employee Related Provisions</b>						
Provision for annual leave		239,183	0			239,183
Provision for long service leave		186,774	0			186,774
<b>Total Provisions</b>		425,957	0	0	0	425,957
<b>Total other current liabilities</b>		<b>1,483,063</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,653</b>	<b>(18,340)</b>	<b>1,470,376</b>

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 14

#### KEY INFORMATION

##### Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

##### Employee Related Provisions

###### Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

###### Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

##### Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

##### Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

14 GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent grant, subsidies and contributions liability					Grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability	Current Liability	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue
	1 July 2023			31 Dec 2023	31 Dec 2023	Revenue	Budget	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants and subsidies</b>								
Grants Commission - General				-		77,939	38,968	54,771
Grants Commission - Roads				-		54,378	27,188	44,823
ESL Operating Grant	12,737			12,737		73,718	36,858	34,609
DRD Grant - Community Resource Centre Operations				-		105,311	52,654	85,458
CRC Professional Development & Training				-		2,500	-	-
Grants - Various Community Development Programs				-		1,000	498	-
Street Light Operations				-		12,000	-	-
	<b>12,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>326,846</b>	<b>156,166</b>	<b>219,661</b>
<b>Contributions</b>								
<u>Education and welfare</u>								
Centrelink Commissions						10,432	5,214	4,450
Various Community Development Programs				-		-	-	10,000
Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement Charge				-		180,000	90,000	338,831
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>190,432</b>	<b>95,214</b>	<b>353,281</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>12,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>517,278</b>	<b>251,380</b>	<b>572,942</b>

15 CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Capital grant/contribution liabilities					Capital grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability 1 July 2023	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability 31 Dec 2023	Current Liability 31 Dec 2023	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Capital grants and subsidies</b>								
Local Roads & Community Infrastructure	917,130	0	0	917,130		160,311	160,311	0
Waste water reuse				0		23,000	23,000	0
Grant Roads 2025				0		1,107,712	553,856	422,985
Main Roads Direct Grant				0		427,631	427,631	445,991
Roads To Recoveries (R2R)				0		1,813,410	906,704	906,704
	<b>917,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>917,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,532,064</b>	<b>2,071,502</b>	<b>1,775,680</b>
<b>Capital contributions</b>								
Contribution- Fire Truck				0		450,000	450,000	410,918
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>410,918</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>917,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>917,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,982,064</b>	<b>2,521,502</b>	<b>2,186,598</b>

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2023**

**16 TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening	Amount	Amount	Closing
	Balance			Received
	1 July 2023			31 Dec 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Police Licensing	759	-		759
Builders Levy	16,673	5,153	(2,911)	18,915
Transwa Bookings	3,047	-	-	3,047
Staff Personal Dedns	(1)	-	-	(1)
Housing Tenancy Bonds	4,540	-	(300)	4,240
Hall Hire Bonds And Deposits	1,115	-	-	1,115
Security Key System - Key Bonds	1,830	-	-	1,830
Clubs & Groups	(110)	-	-	(110)
Third Party Contributions	6,338	-	-	6,338
Rates Overpaid	15,926	-	(4,829)	11,097
Retention Monies	20,000	-	(10,000)	10,000
Council Nomination Deposit	0	500	(300)	200
	<b>70,117</b>	<b>5,653</b>	<b>(18,340)</b>	<b>57,430</b>

# SHIRE OF YILGARN

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024



# SHIRE OF YILGARN

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

(Containing the required statement of financial activity and statement of financial position)

For the period ended 31 January 2024

*LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995*

*LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996*

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

#### *Statements required by regulation*

Statement of Financial Activity	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Note 1      Basis of Preparation	4
Note 2      Statement of Financial Activity Information	5
Note 3      Explanation of Material Variances	6

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024**

	Supplementary Information	Adopted Budget Estimates (a) \$	YTD Budget Estimates (b) \$	YTD Actual (c) \$	Variance* \$ (c) - (b)	Variance* % ((c) - (b))/(b)	Var.
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>							
General rates	10	4,354,273	4,354,273	<b>4,345,869</b>	(8,404)	(0.19%)	
Grants, subsidies and contributions	14	517,278	312,088	<b>646,335</b>	334,247	107.10%	▲
Fees and charges		1,981,998	1,415,033	<b>1,538,497</b>	123,464	8.73%	▲
Service charges		88,010	51,324	<b>50,798</b>	(526)	(1.02%)	
Interest revenue		614,324	358,351	<b>480,074</b>	121,723	33.97%	▲
Other revenue		628,800	368,154	<b>418,682</b>	50,528	13.72%	▲
Profit on asset disposals	6	16,275	16,052	<b>9,942</b>	(6,110)	(38.06%)	▼
		<b>8,200,958</b>	<b>6,875,275</b>	<b>7,490,197</b>	614,922	8.94%	
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>							
Employee costs		(4,214,390)	(2,461,960)	<b>(2,267,723)</b>	(194,237)	(7.89%)	▼
Materials and contracts		(2,311,179)	(2,131,433)	<b>(1,151,471)</b>	(979,962)	(45.98%)	▼
Utility charges		(873,180)	(509,222)	<b>(429,217)</b>	(80,005)	(15.71%)	▼
Depreciation		(4,830,700)	(2,817,857)	<b>(2,846,284)</b>	28,427	1.01%	▲
Finance costs		(12,662)	(7,385)	<b>(4,380)</b>	(3,005)	(40.69%)	▼
Insurance		(345,199)	(261,197)	<b>(372,239)</b>	111,042	42.51%	▲
Other expenditure		(853,840)	(518,421)	<b>(486,200)</b>	(32,221)	(6.22%)	▼
Loss on asset disposals	6	(286,154)	(112,679)	<b>(211,220)</b>	98,541	87.45%	▲
		<b>(13,727,304)</b>	<b>(8,820,154)</b>	<b>(7,768,734)</b>	(1,051,420)	11.92%	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	Note 2(b)	5,100,579	2,914,484	<b>3,047,975</b>	133,491	4.58%	▲
<b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>		<b>(425,767)</b>	<b>969,605</b>	<b>2,769,438</b>	1,799,833	185.63%	
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Inflows from investing activities</b>							
Proceeds from capital grants, subsidies and contributions	15	3,982,064	2,521,501	<b>2,299,395</b>	(222,106)	(8.81%)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	563,500	238,500	<b>239,409</b>	909	0.38%	
		<b>4,545,564</b>	<b>2,760,001</b>	<b>2,538,804</b>	(221,197)	(8.01%)	
<b>Outflows from investing activities</b>							
Payments for property, plant and equipment	5	(4,818,574)	(1,296,210)	<b>(1,393,916)</b>	97,706	7.54%	▲
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5	(4,647,866)	(1,621,960)	<b>(2,520,061)</b>	898,101	55.37%	▲
<b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>		<b>(4,920,876)</b>	<b>(158,169)</b>	<b>(1,375,173)</b>	774,610	(769.43%)	
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Inflows from financing activities</b>							
		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	0	0.00%	
<b>Outflows from financing activities</b>							
Repayment of borrowings	11	(97,695)	(48,708)	<b>(48,708)</b>	0	0.00%	
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	12	(777)	(777)	<b>(777)</b>	0	0.00%	
Transfer to reserves	4	(636,490)	0	<b>(287,510)</b>	(287,510)	0.00%	▼
		<b>(734,962)</b>	<b>(49,485)</b>	<b>(336,995)</b>	(287,510)	(581.00%)	
<b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>		<b>(734,962)</b>	<b>(49,485)</b>	<b>(336,995)</b>	(287,510)	(581.00%)	
<b>MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT</b>							
<b>Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year</b>		6,019,294	6,019,294	<b>7,273,878</b>	1,254,584	20.84%	▲
Amount attributable to operating activities		(425,767)	969,605	<b>2,769,438</b>	1,799,833	185.63%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities		(4,920,876)	(158,169)	<b>(1,375,173)</b>	774,610	(769.43%)	▲
Amount attributable to financing activities		(734,962)	(49,485)	<b>(336,995)</b>	(287,510)	(581.00%)	▼
<b>Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates</b>		<b>(62,311)</b>	<b>6,781,245</b>	<b>8,331,148</b>	1,549,903	22.86%	▲

**KEY INFORMATION**

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

\* Refer to Note 3 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024**

	Supplementary Information	30 June 2024	31 January 2024
		\$	\$
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	17,257,361	17,801,712
Trade and other receivables		678,977	1,033,768
Inventories	8	14,114	25,355
Contract assets	8	1,069,179	1,063,123
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<b>19,019,631</b>	<b>19,923,958</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Trade and other receivables		62,288	61,875
Other financial assets		81,490	81,490
Property, plant and equipment		33,132,991	33,567,887
Infrastructure		457,095,927	457,288,812
Right-of-use assets		4,424	3,649
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>		<b>490,377,120</b>	<b>491,003,713</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>509,396,751</b>	<b>510,927,671</b>
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Trade and other payables	9	499,950	71,950
Other liabilities	13	1,057,106	1,044,652
Lease liabilities	12	1,326	549
Borrowings	11	97,695	48,987
Employee related provisions	13	425,957	425,957
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,082,034</b>	<b>1,592,095</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Lease liabilities	12	2,979	2,979
Borrowings	11	662,883	662,883
Employee related provisions		62,432	62,432
Other provisions		242,523	242,523
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		<b>970,817</b>	<b>970,817</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>3,052,851</b>	<b>2,562,912</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>506,343,900</b>	<b>508,364,759</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Retained surplus		66,181,496	67,914,844
Reserve accounts	4	9,762,740	10,050,250
Revaluation surplus		430,399,664	430,399,664
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<b>506,343,900</b>	<b>508,364,758</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

# NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024

## 1 BASIS OF PREPARATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### BASIS OF PREPARATION

This prescribed financial report has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

#### **Local Government Act 1995 requirements**

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, regulation 34 prescribes contents of the financial report. Supporting information does not form part of the financial report.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 16 to these financial statements.

### Judgements and estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings, infrastructure and investment property
- estimation uncertainties made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of intangible assets

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Significant accounting policies utilised in the preparation of these statements are as described within the 2023-24 Annual Budget. Please refer to the adopted budget document for details of these policies.

### PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 08 February 2024

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024**

**2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION**

<b>(a) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity</b>	<b>Supplementary Information</b>	<b>Adopted Budget Opening 2023/24</b>	<b>Last Year Closing 30 June 2023</b>	<b>Year to Date 31 January 2024</b>
		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Current assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	3	12,763,943	17,257,361	17,801,712
Trade and other receivables		599,586	678,977	1,033,768
Inventories	8	39,128	14,114	25,355
Contract assets	8	178,731	1,069,179	1,063,123
		<b>13,581,388</b>	<b>19,019,631</b>	<b>19,923,958</b>
<b>Less: current liabilities</b>				
Trade and other payables	9	(1,122,184)	(499,950)	(71,950)
Other liabilities	13	(1,010,486)	(1,057,106)	(1,044,652)
Lease liabilities	12	-2749	(1,326)	(549)
Borrowings	11	(96,617)	(97,695)	(48,987)
Employee related provisions	13	(471,302)	(425,957)	(425,957)
		<b>(2,703,338)</b>	<b>(2,082,034)</b>	<b>(1,592,095)</b>
<b>Net current assets</b>		<b>10,878,050</b>	<b>16,937,597</b>	<b>18,331,863</b>
<b>Less: Total adjustments to net current assets</b>	Note 2(c)	(9,762,740)	(9,663,719)	(10,000,714)
<b>Closing funding surplus / (deficit)</b>		<b>1,115,310</b>	<b>7,273,878</b>	<b>8,331,149</b>

**(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities**

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

<b>Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities</b>		<b>Adopted Budget</b>	<b>YTD Budget (a)</b>	<b>YTD Actual (b)</b>
		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>Adjustments to operating activities</b>				
Less: Profit on asset disposals	6	(16,275)	(16,052)	(9,942)
Add: Loss on asset disposals	6	286,154	112,679	211,220
Add: Depreciation		4,830,700	2,817,857	2,846,284
- Pensioner deferred rates				413
<b>Total non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities</b>		<b>5,100,579</b>	<b>2,914,484</b>	<b>3,047,975</b>

**(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency**

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

<b>Adjustments to net current assets</b>		<b>Adopted Budget Opening 30 June 2023</b>	<b>Last Year Closing 30 June 2023</b>	<b>Year to Date 31 January 2024</b>
		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
Less: Reserve accounts	4	(9,762,740)	(9,762,740)	(10,050,250)
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at the end of the year:				
- Current portion of borrowings	11		97,695	48,987
- Current portion of lease liabilities	12		1,326	549
<b>Total adjustments to net current assets</b>	Note 2(a)	<b>(9,762,740)</b>	<b>(9,663,719)</b>	<b>(10,000,714)</b>

**CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024**

**3 EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date actual materially.  
 The material variance adopted by Council for the 2023-24 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

Description	Var. \$	Var. %	
	\$	%	
<b>Revenue from operating activities</b>			
<b>Grants, subsidies and contributions</b>	334,247	107.10%	▲
Variance due to year-to-date HVRIC contributions being nearly double the annual budgeted amount			
<b>Interest revenue</b>	121,723	33.97%	▲
Interest rates have increased since the beginning of financial year, leading to higher-than-budgeted interest received on council investments.			
<b>Other revenue</b>	50,528	13.72%	▲
General overs in fees and charges			
<b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>			
<b>Materials and contracts</b>	(979,962)	(45.98%)	▼
Variance due to timing differences in completing capital works			
<b>Utility charges</b>	(80,005)	(15.71%)	▼
Lower utility charges resulted from reduced standpipe water usage, attributed to lower-than-anticipated roadwork activities.			
<b>Insurance</b>	111,042	42.51%	▲
Variance due to timing differences in setting the budget			
<b>Loss on asset disposals</b>	98,541	87.45%	▲
Variance due to disposal of skeleton weed vehicles meant to be disposed in prior FY			
<b>Inflows from investing activities</b>			
<b>Payments for construction of infrastructure</b>	898,101	55.37%	▲
Variance predominantly due to some jobs being completed faster than anticipated.			
<b>Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates</b>	1,549,903	22.86%	▲
Due to variances described above			

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	Key Information	8
2	Key Information - Graphical	9
3	Cash and Financial Assets	10
4	Reserve Accounts	11
5	Capital Acquisitions	12
6	Disposal of Assets	14
7	Receivables	15
8	Other Current Assets	16
9	Payables	17
10	Rate Revenue	18
11	Borrowings	19
12	Lease Liabilities	20
13	Other Current Liabilities	21
14	Grants and contributions	22
15	Capital grants and contributions	23
16	Trust Fund	24

SHIRE OF YILGARN  
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024

1 KEY INFORMATION

Funding Surplus or Deficit Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$6.02 M	\$6.02 M	\$7.27 M	\$1.25 M
Closing	(\$0.06 M)	\$6.78 M	\$8.33 M	\$1.55 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Cash and cash equivalents		
	\$17.80 M	% of total
Unrestricted Cash	\$7.75 M	43.5%
Restricted Cash	\$10.05 M	56.5%

Refer to 3 - Cash and Financial Assets

Payables	
	\$0.07 M % Outstanding
Trade Payables	\$0.03 M
0 to 30 Days	100.0%
Over 30 Days	0.0%
Over 90 Days	0.0%

Refer to 9 - Payables

Receivables		
	\$0.49 M	% Collected
Rates Receivable	\$0.53 M	88.4%
Trade Receivable	\$0.49 M	% Outstanding
Over 30 Days		39.6%
Over 90 Days		32.7%

Refer to 7 - Receivables

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.43 M)	\$0.97 M	\$2.77 M	\$1.80 M

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Rates Revenue		
YTD Actual	\$4.35 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$4.35 M	(0.2%)

Refer to 10 - Rate Revenue

Grants and Contributions		
YTD Actual	\$0.65 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$0.31 M	107.1%

Refer to 14 - Grants and Contributions

Fees and Charges		
YTD Actual	\$1.54 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$1.42 M	8.7%

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$4.92 M)	(\$0.16 M)	(\$1.38 M)	(\$1.22 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Proceeds on sale		
YTD Actual	\$0.24 M	%
Adopted Budget	\$0.56 M	(57.5%)

Refer to 6 - Disposal of Assets

Asset Acquisition		
YTD Actual	\$2.52 M	% Spent
Adopted Budget	\$4.65 M	(45.8%)

Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions

Capital Grants		
YTD Actual	\$2.30 M	% Received
Adopted Budget	\$3.98 M	(42.3%)

Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities			
Adopted Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
(\$0.73 M)	(\$0.05 M)	(\$0.34 M)	(\$0.29 M)

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Borrowings	
Principal repayments	(\$0.05 M)
Interest expense	\$0.00 M
Principal due	\$0.71 M

Refer to 11 - Borrowings

Reserves	
Reserves balance	\$10.05 M
Interest earned	\$0.29 M

Refer to 4 - Cash Reserves

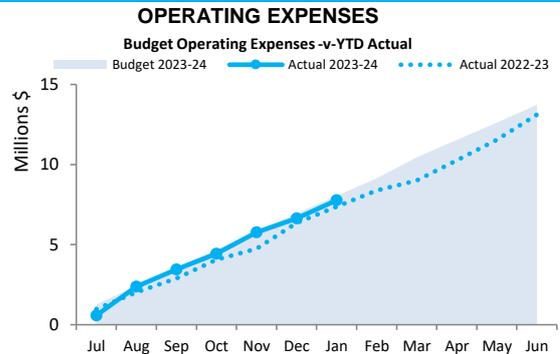
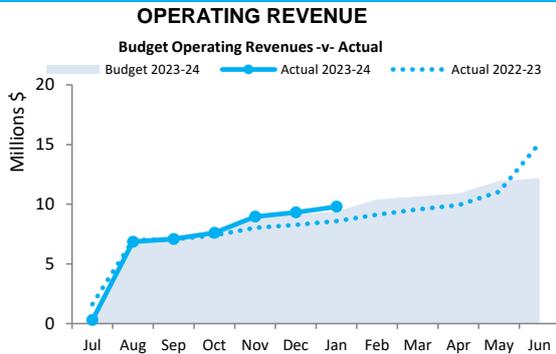
Lease Liability	
Principal repayments	(\$0.00 M)
Interest expense	\$0.00 M
Principal due	\$0.00 M

Refer to Note 12 - Lease Liabilities

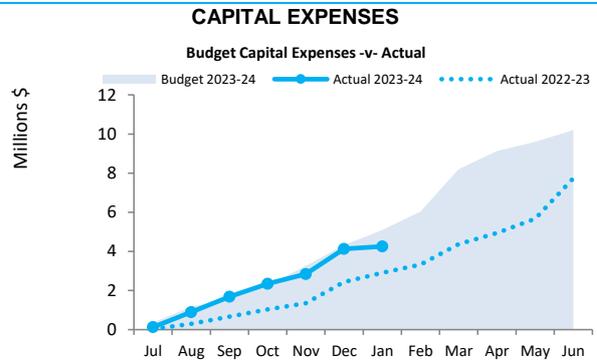
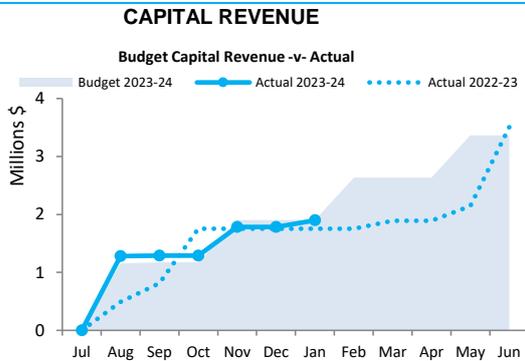
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

2 KEY INFORMATION - GRAPHICAL

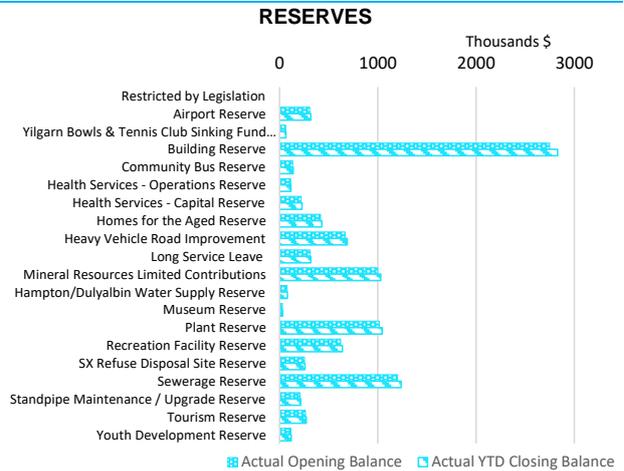
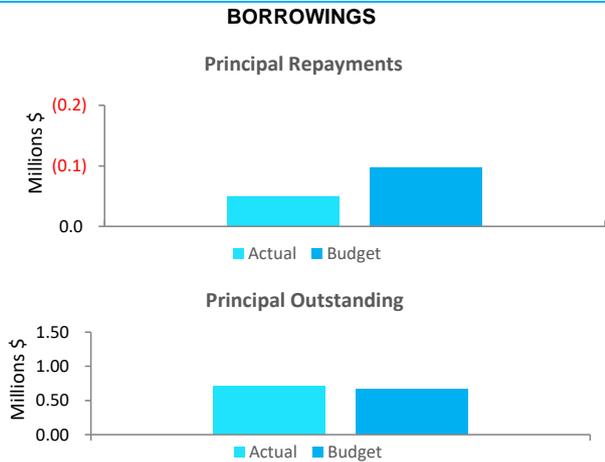
OPERATING ACTIVITIES



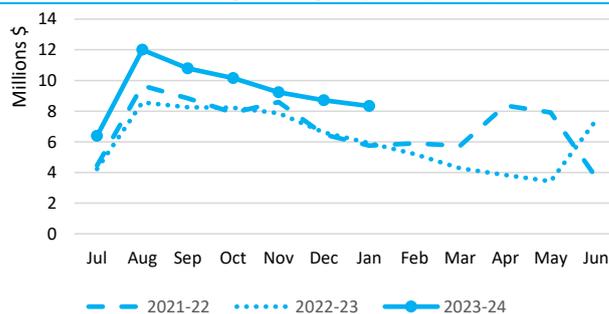
INVESTING ACTIVITIES



FINANCING ACTIVITIES



Closing funding surplus / (deficit)



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

3 CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Cash	Trust	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on hand		1,350		1,350				
Muni funds - bank working acc	Cash and cash equivalents	161,851		161,851		WBC	0.00%	
Muni funds - at call account	Cash and cash equivalents	1,180,642		1,180,642		WBC	1.35%	
Muni funds - investment account (31 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	2,850,000		2,850,000		WBC	4.60%	(rolling 31 day)
Muni funds - investment account (60 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	3,500,000		3,500,000		WBC	4.75%	(rolling 60 day)
Reserve funds - investment account (90 days)	Cash and cash equivalents	0	10,050,250	10,050,250		WBC	5.10%	(rolling 90 day)
Trust Account	Cash and cash equivalents	57,619		57,619	57,619			
<b>Total</b>		<b>7,751,462</b>	<b>10,050,250</b>	<b>17,801,712</b>	<b>57,619</b>			
<b>Comprising</b>		0						
Cash and cash equivalents		7,751,462	10,050,250	17,801,712	57,619			
		<b>7,751,462</b>	<b>10,050,250</b>	<b>17,801,712</b>	<b>57,619</b>			

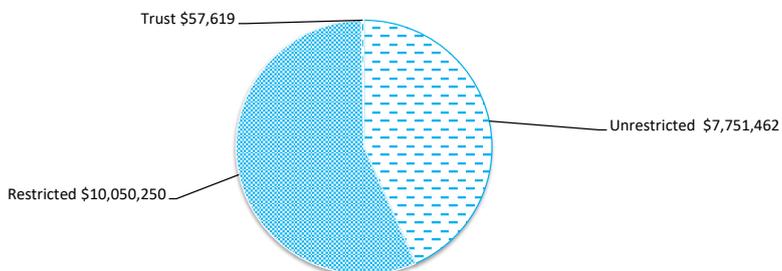
**KEY INFORMATION**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



SHIRE OF YILGARN  
 SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024

4 RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Reserve name	Budget Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Budget Closing Balance	Actual Opening Balance	Actual Interest Earned	Actual Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Restricted by Legislation</b>										
Airport Reserve	307,607	-	13,842	-	321,449	307,607	9059	-	-	316,666
Yilgarn Bowls & Tennis Club Sinking Fund Reserve	62,776	6,666	2,825	-	72,267	62,776	1849	-	-	64,625
Building Reserve	2,749,341	-	123,720	-	2,873,061	2,749,341	80960	-	-	2,830,301
Community Bus Reserve	133,951	-	6,028	-	139,979	133,951	3944	-	-	137,895
Health Services - Operations Reserve	113,082	-	5,089	-	118,171	113,082	3330	-	-	116,412
Health Services - Capital Reserve	220,234	-	9,911	-	230,145	220,234	6486	-	-	226,720
Homes for the Aged Reserve	417,066	-	18,768	-	435,834	417,066	12281	-	-	429,347
Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement	668,379	180,000	30,077	-	878,456	668,379	19682	-	-	688,061
Long Service Leave	308,330	-	13,875	-	322,205	308,330	9079	-	-	317,409
Mineral Resources Limited Contributions	1,000,000	-	45,000	-	1,045,000	1,000,000	29447	-	-	1,029,447
Hampton/Dulyalbin Water Supply Reserve	78,033	7,500.00	3,511	-	89,044	78,033	2298	-	-	80,331
Museum Reserve	29,452	3,000.00	1,326	-	33,778	29,452	893	-	-	30,345
Plant Reserve	1,014,773	-	45,665	-	1,060,438	1,014,773	29882	-	-	1,044,655
Recreation Facility Reserve	620,400	-	27,918	-	648,318	620,400	18269	-	-	638,669
SX Refuse Disposal Site Reserve	252,089	-	11,344	-	263,433	252,089	7424	-	-	259,513
Sewerage Reserve	1,200,327	-	54,015	-	1,254,342	1,200,327	35346	-	-	1,235,673
Standpipe Maintenance / Upgrade Reserve	207,687	-	9,346	-	217,033	207,687	6115	-	-	213,802
Tourism Reserve	263,472	-	11,856	-	275,328	263,472	7758	-	-	271,230
Youth Development Reserve	115,741	-	5,208	-	120,949	115,741	3408	-	-	119,149
	<b>9,762,740</b>	<b>197,166</b>	<b>439,324</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,399,230</b>	<b>9,762,740</b>	<b>287,510</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,050,250</b>

## 5 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital acquisitions	Adopted		YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance
	Budget	YTD Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings	2,546,999	468,751	359,067	(109,684)
Furniture and equipment	60,000	29,992	59,050	29,058
Plant and equipment	2,211,575	797,467	975,799	178,332
<b>Acquisition of property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>4,818,574</b>	<b>1,296,210</b>	<b>1,393,916</b>	<b>97,706</b>
Infrastructure - roads	3,662,815	734,463	1,777,614	1,043,151
Infrastructure - Other	985,051	887,497	742,447	(145,050)
<b>Acquisition of infrastructure</b>	<b>4,647,866</b>	<b>1,621,960</b>	<b>2,520,061</b>	<b>1,093,513</b>
<b>Total capital acquisitions</b>	<b>9,466,440</b>	<b>2,918,170</b>	<b>3,913,977</b>	<b>1,191,219</b>
<b>Capital Acquisitions Funded By:</b>				
Capital grants and contributions	3,982,064	2,521,501	2,299,395	(222,106)
Other (disposals & C/Fwd)	563,500	238,500	239,409	909
Contribution - operations	4,920,876	0	1,375,173	1,375,173
<b>Capital funding total</b>	<b>9,466,440</b>	<b>2,760,001</b>	<b>3,913,977</b>	<b>1,153,976</b>

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

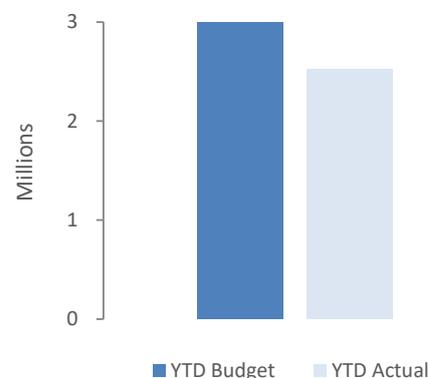
#### Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

#### Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

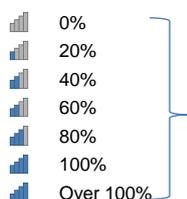
Payments for Capital Acquisitions



5 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - DETAILED

Capital expenditure total

Level of completion indicators



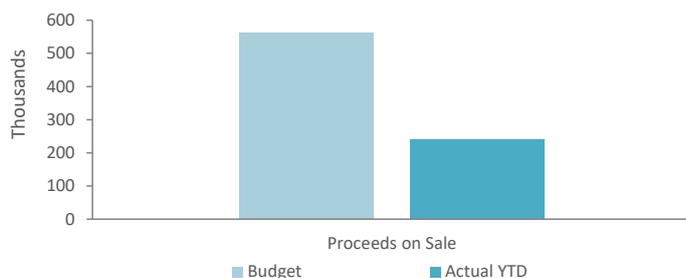
Percentage Year to Date Actual to Annual Budget expenditure where the expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

		Adopted		Variance	
Account Description		Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	(Under)/Over
		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Buildings</b>					
E08250	Child Care Centre - Land & Buildings Capital	45,000	-	271	271
E08350	Senior Citizens Centre - Land & Buildings Capital	14,000	-	-	-
J08401	Homes For The Aged - Units 1 & 2 - Capital Works	21,454	-	16,265	16,265
J08402	Homes For The Aged - Units 3 & 4 - Capital Works	21,454	-	15,372	15,372
J08403	Homes For The Aged - Units 5 & 6 - Capital Works	21,454	-	15,016	15,016
J08404	Homes For The Aged - Units 7 & 8 - Capital Works	21,454	-	12,813	12,813
J08405	Homes For The Aged - Units 9 & 10 - Capital Works	21,454	-	9,100	9,100
J08406	Homes For The Aged - Units 11 & 12 - Capital Works	21,454	-	9,438	9,438
E09710	Housing Construction - Land & Buildings	626,477	-	6,384	6,384
J09750	37 Taurus St - Land & Buildings Capital	-	7,374	4,805	2,569
J09752	6 Libra Pl - Land & Buildings Capital	15,000	15,000	5,586	9,414
J09754	3 Libra Pl - Land & Buildings Capital	30,000	30,000	30,242	242
J09755	35 Taurus St - Land & Buildings Capital	11,181	-	-	-
J09760	1/50 Antares St - Land & Buildings Capital	8,681	-	-	-
J09764	2 Libra Place - Land & Buildings Capital	15,000	-	4,971	4,971
J11150	Sx Community Centre - Land & Buildings Capital	25,454	12,714	824	11,890
J11152	Marvel Loch Hall - Land & Buildings Capital	-	-	191	191
J11155	Mt Hampton Hall - Land & Buildings Capital	20,000	9,996	10,014	18
J11156	Masonic Lodge - Land & Buildings Capital	8,000	3,996	1,049	2,947
E11250	Swimming Pool - Land & Buildings Capital	30,000	15,000	-	15,000
E11351	Sports Complex - Land & Buildings Capital	1,237,044	176,721	114,824	61,897
J11502	Yilgarn History Museum - Land & Buildings Capital	15,000	-	248	248
J13203	Caravan Park Improvements - Land & Buildings Capital	178,171	89,070	849	88,221
J13207	Caravan Park Residence - Land & Buildings Capital	25,986	12,978	-	12,978
J14602	Depot - Land & Buildings Capital	20,000	9,996	4,350	5,646
J14603	11 Antares Street - Land & Buildings Capital	85,907	85,906	96,456	10,550
<b>Furniture</b>					
E12352	Depot - Furniture & Equipment Capital	20,000	9,996	22,725	12,729
E12452	Aerodrome- Furniture & Equipment Capital	40,000	19,996	36,325	16,329
<b>Plant and equipment</b>					
E05250	Purchase Fire Units - Plant & Equipment Capital	450,000	450,000	410,918	39,082
E10151	Sx Refuse Disposal Site - Plant & Equipment Capital	277,350	-	250,517	250,517
E10353	Southern Cross Sewerage Scheme - Plant & Equipment Capital	72,500	36,246	7,500	28,746
E10451	Marvel Loch Sewerage Scheme - Plant & Equipment Capital	10,500	5,250	-	5,250
E11252	Swimming Pool - Plant & Equipment Capital	22,500	11,250	24,263	13,013
E11357	Parks & Gardens - Plant & Equipment Capital	80,000	39,996	1,849	38,147
E12350	Purchase Of Plant And Equipment	1,041,000	-	213,215	213,215
E12353	Depot - Plant & Equipment Capital	31,725	31,725	7,749	23,976
E13257	Caravan Park Improvements - Plant & Equipment Capital	6,000	3,000	-	3,000
E14656	Shire Administration - Plant & Equipment	220,000	220,000	59,789	160,211
<b>Infrastructure - roads</b>					
RRG25	R2030 - Marvel Loch Forrestania Rd - Construct To 8 Metre Prime	1,167,632	389,212	206,122	183,090
RRG26	R2030 - Koolyanobbing Rd - Reseal - Slk 37.02 - 41.00 (23/24)	243,955	-	188,077	188,077
RRG27	R2030 - Moorine South Rd - Reseal - Slk 52.50 - 57.50 (23/24)	251,907	-	184,261	184,261
R2R37	R2R - Bodallin South Rd - Gravel Sheet - Slk 11.80 - 17.00 (23/24)	265,148	265,146	234,574	30,572
R2R38	R2R - Noongar North Rd - Gravel Overlay - Slk 11.14 - 17.66 (23/24)	315,919	315,919	283,712	32,207
R2R39	R2R - Frog Rock Marvel Loch Rd - Reseal - Slk 17.99 - 22.10 (23/24)	321,331	321,331	162,352	158,979
RRU33	Rru - Southern Cross South Rd - Gravel Overlay - Slk 30.60 - 36.00 (23/24)	281,557	281,557	169,429	112,128
RRU34	Rru - Koorda Bullfinch Rd - Gravel Shoulders - Slk 9.00 - 14.00 (23/24)	195,100	195,100	241,078	45,978
RRU35	Rru - Emu Fence Rd - Gravel Overlay - Slk 75.90 - 81.00 (23/24)	263,718	-	68,867	68,867
RRU36	Rru - Dulyalbin Rd - Gravel Overlay - Slk 0.00 - 5.00 (23/24)	256,548	-	23,164	23,164
RRU37	Rru - Bodallin South Rd - Culvert Concrete Overlay - Slk 0.90 (23/24)	100,000	-	15,979	15,979
<b>Infrastructure - Other</b>					
J12101	Concrete Footpath - Spica Street - Southern Cross	107,100	53,550	-	53,550
J11343	Lrci Rnd 3 - Outlying Townsites Playground & Open Space Equip	650,000	650,000	630,090	19,910
J11344	Renewal Of Cricket Practice Nets & Surface	30,000	15,000	-	15,000
J10107	Sx Refuse Disposal Site - Infrastructure Capital	15,000	7,500	-	7,500
TRU13	Tru - Emu Park - Hard Stand For Electric Charging Station (22/23)	139,951	139,949	110,259	29,690
E10350	Southern Cross Sewerage Scheme -Infrastructure Capital	17,500	8,748	2,097	6,651
E10450	Marvel Loch Sewerage Scheme - Infrastructure Capital	25,500	12,750	-	12,750
		<b>9,466,440</b>	<b>3,951,972</b>	<b>3,913,977</b>	<b>37,995</b>

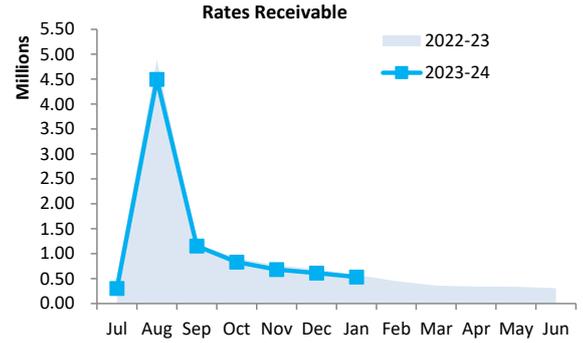
6 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual					
		Net Book		Profit	(Loss)	Net Book		Profit	(Loss)		
		Value	Proceeds			Value	Proceeds				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
<b>Plant and equipment</b>											
PB5319	Miner's Settlement- 2.4 Tanker	105,000	-	-	-	105,000	104,221	-	-	-	104,221
P5139	John Deere Backhoe	51,621	51,500	-	-	121	9,813	-	-	-	9,813
P5140	Rock Breaker - John Deere	9,965	-	-	-	9,965	51,036	51,500	464	-	-
2052	Toyota Hilux Ute- YL121	29,476	30,000	524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IO0038	Playground Equipment- Marvel Loch						8,200	-	-	-	8,200
2013	Freightliner Prime Mover	157,935	65,000	-	-	92,935	-	-	-	-	-
2053	CAT Skid Steer Loader	81,367	63,000	-	-	18,367	83,232	63,000	-	-	20,232
2043	Mazda BT-50 - Builder	25,639	30,000	4,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Landcruiser LC70 (Mechanic)	59,128	50,000	-	-	9,128	-	-	-	-	-
1992	Bomac Multi Tyred Roller	82,463	45,000	-	-	37,463	-	-	-	-	-
1850	Cat 924H Loader - Landfill	72,610	84,000	11,390	-	-	74,522	84,000	9,478	-	-
2062	Toyota Kluger - YL50	43,974	40,000	-	-	3,974	46,381	40,909	-	-	(5,472)
2030	Hutton & Northey Boom Spray	0	-	-	-	0	30,770	-	-	-	(30,770)
2046	Toyota Hilux	0	-	-	-	0	32,512	-	-	-	(32,512)
		<b>833,379</b>	<b>563,500</b>	<b>16,275</b>	<b>(286,154)</b>		<b>440,687</b>	<b>239,409</b>	<b>9,942</b>	<b>(211,221)</b>	



7 RECEIVABLES

Rates receivable	30 June 2023	31 Jan 2024
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	532,085	310,001
Levied this year	4,207,038	4,345,869
Less - collections to date	(4,429,122)	(4,116,564)
Gross rates collectable	<b>310,001</b>	<b>539,306</b>
Allowance for impairment of rates receivable		(4,452)
<b>Net rates collectable</b>	<b>310,001</b>	<b>534,854</b>
% Collected	93.5%	88.4%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - general	0	281,119	13,484	18,630	152,280	465,514
Percentage	0.0%	60.4%	2.9%	4.0%	32.7%	
<b>Balance per trial balance</b>						
Trade receivables						465,513
GST receivable						33,401
Allowance for credit losses of rates and statutory receivables						(4,452)
<b>Total receivables general outstanding</b>						<b>494,462</b>

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

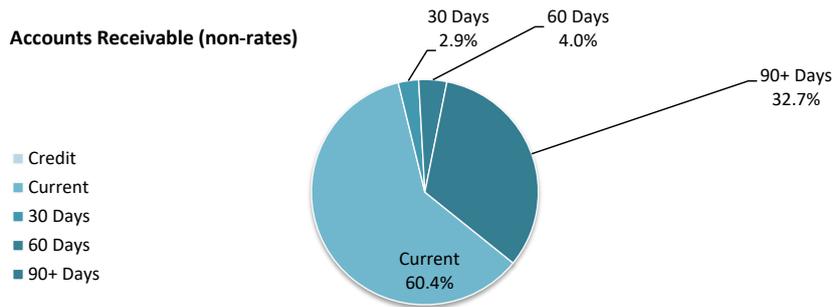
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



8 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Other current assets	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 31 January 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Inventory</b>				
Fuel	14,114	11,241		25,355
<b>Contract assets</b>				
Contract assets	1,063,123			1,063,123
Accrued Income	6,056		(6,056)	0
<b>Total other current assets</b>	<b>1,083,293</b>	<b>11,241</b>	<b>(6,056)</b>	<b>1,088,478</b>
<b>Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)</b>				

KEY INFORMATION

**Inventory**

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

**Contract assets**

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

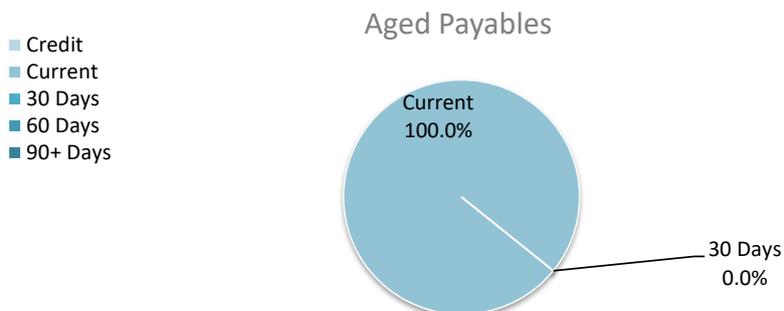
9 PAYABLES

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	739	0	0	0	739
Percentage	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b>Balance per trial balance</b>						
Sundry creditors						29,129
Prepaid rates						85,857
ATO liabilities						90,257
Accrued Salaries and Wages						(138,103)
Bonds & Retained Funds						4,810
<b>Total payables general outstanding</b>						<b>71,950</b>

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

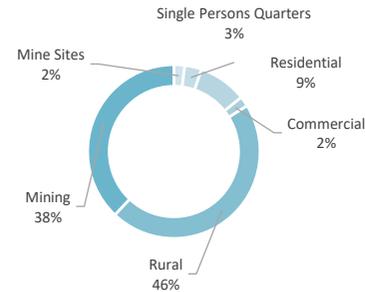
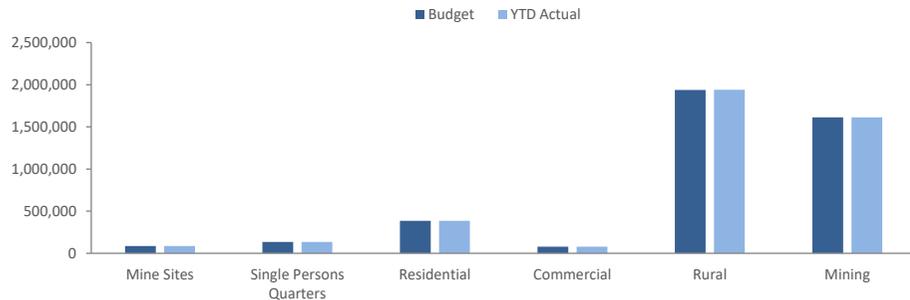
Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



10 RATE REVENUE

General rate revenue

RATE TYPE	Rate in	Number of	Rateable	Rate	Budget	Total	Rate	YTD Actual	Reassessed	Total
	\$/ (cents)	Properties	Value	Revenue	Reassessed	Revenue	Revenue	Rate Revenue	Rate Revenue	Revenue
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Gross rental value</b>										
Mine Sites	0.163728	7	529,565	86,705		86,705	86,705			86,705
Single Persons Quarters	0.163728	10	816,219	133,638		133,638	133,637			133,637
Residential	0.116294	370	3,305,096	384,363		384,363	384,362			384,362
Commercial	0.081865	33	974,765	79,799		79,799	79,799			79,799
<b>Unimproved value</b>										
Rural	0.012500	351	155,053,117	1,938,164		1,938,164	1,938,772			1,938,772
Mining	0.149184	344	10,816,836	1,613,699		1,613,699	1,611,644			1,611,644
<b>Sub-Total</b>		<b>1,115</b>	<b>171,495,598</b>	<b>4,236,368</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,236,368</b>	<b>4,234,919</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>4,234,919</b>
<b>Minimum payment</b>										
<b>Minimum Payment \$</b>										
<b>Gross rental value</b>										
Mine Sites	450	3	2,408	1,350		1,350	1,350			1,350
Single Persons Quarters	450	2	1,075	900		900	900			900
Residential	600	138	243,353	82,800		82,800	82,800			82,800
Commercial	450	8	21,561	3,600		3,600	3,600			3,600
<b>Unimproved value</b>										
Rural	450	45	446,045	20,250		20,250	20,250			20,250
Mining	450	276	382,996	124,200		124,200	122,850			122,850
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>472</b>	<b>1,097,438</b>	<b>233,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>233,100</b>	<b>231,750</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>231,750</b>
Discount						(165,000)	(168,885)			(168,885)
<b>Amount from general rates</b>						<b>4,304,468</b>				<b>4,297,784</b>
Ex-gratia rates						49,805				48,085
<b>Total general rates</b>						<b>4,354,273</b>				<b>4,345,869</b>



11 BORROWINGS

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings

Particulars	Loan No.	New Loans			Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		1 July 2023	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
WA Treasury, Southern Cross swimming pool	0098	760,578	0	0	(48,708)	(97,695)	711,870	662,883	4,345	11,462
<b>Total</b>		<b>760,578</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(48,708)</b>	<b>(97,695)</b>	<b>711,870</b>	<b>662,883</b>	<b>4,345</b>	<b>11,462</b>
Current borrowings		97,695					48,987			
Non-current borrowings		662,883					662,883			
		<b>760,578</b>					<b>711,870</b>			

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

12 LEASE LIABILITIES

Movement in carrying amounts

Information on leases Particulars	Lease No.	1 July 2023	New Leases		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
<i>Canon Photocopier (back office)</i>	0003	\$ 4,305	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ (777)	\$ (777)	\$ 3,528	\$ 3,528	\$ 35	\$ 0
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,305</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>3,528</b>	<b>3,528</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>0</b>
Current lease liabilities		1,326					549			
Non-current lease liabilities		2,979					2,979			
		<b>4,305</b>					<b>3,528</b>			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

13 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other current liabilities	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 31 January 2024
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Other liabilities</b>						
Contract liabilities		986,988	0			986,988
Trust Funds		70,117	0	6,157	(18,654)	57,620
Unearned Revenue		0	0	44		44
<b>Total other liabilities</b>		1,057,105	0	6,201	(18,654)	1,044,652
<b>Employee Related Provisions</b>						
Provision for annual leave		239,183	0			239,183
Provision for long service leave		186,774	0			186,774
<b>Total Provisions</b>		425,957	0	0	0	425,957
<b>Total other current liabilities</b>		1,483,062	0	6,201	(18,654)	1,470,609
<b>Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)</b>						

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 14

KEY INFORMATION

**Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

**Employee Related Provisions**

**Short-term employee benefits**

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

**Other long-term employee benefits**

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

**Contract liabilities**

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

**Capital grant/contribution liabilities**

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

14 GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent grant, subsidies and contributions liability					Grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability	Liability	Current Liability	Adopted Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue
	1 July 2023		(As revenue)	31 Jan 2024	31 Jan 2024	Revenue	Budget	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants and subsidies</b>								
Grants Commission - General				-		77,939	38,968	54,771
Grants Commission - Roads				-		54,378	27,188	44,823
ESL Operating Grant	12,737			12,737		73,718	55,287	52,309
DRD Grant - Community Resource Centre Operations				-		105,311	78,981	85,458
CRC Professional Development & Training				-		2,500	-	-
Grants - Various Community Development Programs				-		1,000	581	-
Street Light Operations				-		12,000	-	-
	<b>12,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>326,846</b>	<b>201,005</b>	<b>237,361</b>
<b>Contributions</b>								
<u>Education and welfare</u>								
Centrelink Commissions						10,432	6,083	5,191
Various Community Development Programs				-		-	-	10,000
Heavy Vehicle Road Improvement Charge				-		180,000	105,000	393,783
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>190,432</b>	<b>111,083</b>	<b>408,974</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>12,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>517,278</b>	<b>312,088</b>	<b>646,335</b>

15 CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Capital grant/contribution liabilities					Capital grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Liability 1 July 2023	Increase in Liability	Decrease in Liability (As revenue)	Liability 31 Jan 2024	Current Liability 31 Jan 2024	Adopted Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Capital grants and subsidies</b>								
Local Roads & Community Infrastructure	917,130	0	0	917,130		160,311	160,311	0
Waste water reuse				0		23,000	23,000	0
Grant Roads 2025				0		1,107,712	553,856	535,782
Main Roads Direct Grant				0		427,631	427,631	445,991
Roads To Recoveries (R2R)				0		1,813,410	906,704	906,704
	<b>917,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>917,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,532,064</b>	<b>2,071,502</b>	<b>1,888,477</b>
<b>Capital contributions</b>								
Contribution- Fire Truck				0		450,000	450,000	410,918
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>410,918</b>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>917,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>917,130</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,982,064</b>	<b>2,521,502</b>	<b>2,299,395</b>

**SHIRE OF YILGARN**  
**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2024**

**16 TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening	Amount	Amount	Closing
	Balance			Balance
	1 July 2023	Received	Paid	31 Jan 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Police Licensing	759	-		759
Builders Levy	16,673	5,657	(3,125)	19,205
Transwa Bookings	3,047	-	-	3,047
Staff Personal Dedns	(1)	-	-	(1)
Housing Tenancy Bonds	4,540	-	(300)	4,240
Hall Hire Bonds And Deposits	1,115	-	-	1,115
Security Key System - Key Bonds	1,830	-	-	1,830
Clubs & Groups	(110)	-	-	(110)
Third Party Contributions	6,338	-	-	6,338
Rates Overpaid	15,926	-	(4,829)	11,097
Retention Monies	20,000	-	(10,000)	10,000
Council Nomination Deposit	0	500	(400)	100
	<b>70,117</b>	<b>6,157</b>	<b>(18,654)</b>	<b>57,620</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
41254	01/12/2023	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 20.50
41255	01/12/2023	RATEPAYER	RATES REFUND	\$ 6,495.37
41256	14/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	FLEET VEHICLE LICENSING - SHIRE OF YILGARN 2024	\$ 15,499.05
41257	14/12/2023	CONTRACT EHO	REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL TO SHIRE OF YILGARN	\$ 70.00
41258	14/12/2023	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 20.50
<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES:</b>				<b>\$ 22,105.42</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>EFT</b>				
EFT14691	01/12/2023	A.D. ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	ANNUAL 4G TRANSPORTABLE VMS - 30.09.2023 TO 29.09.2024	\$ 528.00
EFT14692	01/12/2023	ADVERTISER PRINT	SHIRE OF YILGARN COMMUNITY CALENDARS 2024	\$ 4,917.00
EFT14693	01/12/2023	AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	SOUTHERN CROSS AERODROME EMERGENCY EXERCISE - INCLUDING AERODROME SUPPORT SERVICES - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 14,430.66
EFT14694	01/12/2023	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CARAVAN PARK CLEANING CONSUMABLES	\$ 1,613.15
EFT14695	01/12/2023	BACON HILL PTY LTD	GRAVEL SUPPLY - KOORDA BULLFINCH ROAD	\$ 11,000.00
EFT14696	01/12/2023	BANNER EXCAVATIONS & ROCKBREAKING	GRAVEL SUPPLY - EMU FENCE ROAD, NOONGAR NORTH ROAD, MOORINE ROCK ROAD, MURRAY ROAD, AND VERSACE ROAD	\$ 63,631.40
EFT14697	01/12/2023	BENARA NURSERIES	SOUTHERN CROSS PUBLIC PARKS - PLANTS	\$ 1,595.00
EFT14698	01/12/2023	BLACKMAN FABRICATIONS	ROLLER PARTS	\$ 1,595.28
EFT14699	01/12/2023	R DELLA BOSCA FAMILY TRUST	GRADER HIRE - MARVEL LOCH-FORRESTONIA ROAD, COCKATOO ROAD, PANIZZA ROAD	\$ 13,282.50
EFT14700	01/12/2023	BROLLY AUSTRALIASIA PTY LTD	SOCIAL MEDIA ARCHIVING AND REPORTING FOR RECORD MANAGEMENT - 01/12/2023 TO 30/06/2024	\$ 762.30
EFT14701	01/12/2023	NARADA HOTEL INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	STAFF TRAINING ACCOMMODATION - FINANCE MANAGER - SIX NIGHTS	\$ 1,605.00
EFT14702	01/12/2023	BULLFINCH SHOOTING CLUB	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM 2023/2024 - 8 X FLOODLIGHTS	\$ 1,880.00
EFT14703	01/12/2023	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 634.86
EFT14704	01/12/2023	BRYAN CLOSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 400.00
EFT14705	01/12/2023	COPIER SUPPORT	ADMIN AND CRC PHOTOCOPIER PRINTING - 23/10/2023 TO 23/11/2023	\$ 1,285.03
EFT14706	01/12/2023	CORPORATE PROFILE PTY LTD	STAFF UNIFORM - POOL MANAGER AND DEPOT STAFF	\$ 1,029.70
EFT14707	01/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	SOUTHERN CROSS LANDFILL SITE - LICENCE APPLICATION FEE	\$ 1,303.50
EFT14708	01/12/2023	DUFF CONSULTING GROUP	CHEMICAL TRAINING - DEPOT STAFF	\$ 2,247.00
EFT14709	01/12/2023	EFTSURE PTY LTD	PAYMENT VERIFICATION SERVICES - ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION - OCTOBER 2023 TO SEPTEMBER 2024	\$ 5,635.48
EFT14710	01/12/2023	ELDERS REAL ESTATE WA PTY LTD	MARKET VALUATION - 71 ANTARES STREET	\$ 660.00
EFT14711	01/12/2023	STAFF	STAFF INTERNET REIMBURSEMENT - FROM 24/09/2023 TO 23/10/2023	\$ 95.00
EFT14712	01/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES	2023/2024 QUARTER TWO ESL CONTRIBUTION	\$ 36,713.09
EFT14713	01/12/2023	GARY MICHAEL GUERINI	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 446.53
EFT14714	01/12/2023	THE YILGARN COMMUNITY SUPPORT GROUP INCORPORATED	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM 2023/2024 - MOBILE PHONE, SIM CREDIT AND A PRINTER WITH CARTRIDGES	\$ 1,681.80
EFT14715	01/12/2023	HIMAC ATTACHMENTS	SKID STEER PARTS - BUCKET BROOM ATTACHMENT	\$ 8,523.90
EFT14716	01/12/2023	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP PTY LTD	INSTALLATION OF CHLORINE MONITORING SYSTEM FOR SEWAGE RE-USE SYSTEM	\$ 8,250.00
EFT14717	01/12/2023	STAFF	STAFF TRAINING ACCOMMODATION, MEALS AND PARKING X3 NIGHTS	\$ 1,751.00
EFT14718	01/12/2023	LANDGATE	MINING TENEMENTS	\$ 74.15
EFT14719	01/12/2023	LINDA ROSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL FOR COUNCIL MEETING AND MUSEUM MEETING	\$ 716.83
EFT14720	01/12/2023	LISA M GRANICH	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 419.80
EFT14721	01/12/2023	MOORINE ROCK TENNIS CLUB	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM 2023/2024 - 3X TENNIS NETS AND TROLLEY FOR TRESTLE TABLES	\$ 2,000.00
EFT14722	01/12/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS - NOVATED LEASE	\$ 483.21
EFT14723	01/12/2023	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	IT SUPPORT SERVICES - MONTHLY RECOVERY OPTIONS - NOVEMBER 2023 AND BP DATABASE FIX	\$ 127.50

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>EFT</b>				
EFT14724	01/12/2023	BARTO GOLD MINING PTY LTD	RATES REFUND - MINING LEASE	\$ 6,854.10
EFT14725	01/12/2023	RAILWAY TAVERN	DRINKS FOR COUNCIL MEETING	\$ 118.00
EFT14726	01/12/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER CONTRACT SERVICES - 08/11/2023, AND 15/11/2023	\$ 1,045.00
EFT14727	01/12/2023	SOUTHERN COMFORT DESIGNS	BUILDING SERVICES - HOMES FOR THE AGED UNIT 1 AND 2 PATIO INSTALL	\$ 3,630.00
EFT14728	01/12/2023	ROB WHITE CONSULTING	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - DESIGN AND CERTIFICATION SOUTHERN CROSS SPORTS COMPLEX UPGRADE	\$ 122,633.50
EFT14729	01/12/2023	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES INCLUDING - INSTALL STANDPIPE HARDWARE	\$ 7,309.00
EFT14730	01/12/2023	SHEQSY PTY LTD	SIGNAGE AND SAFETY - GARMIN SATELLITE RADIOS YEARLY PLAN - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 197.84
EFT14731	01/12/2023	SHIRE OF KELLERBERRIN	STREETSWEEPER HIRE - OCTOBER 2023	\$ 4,625.00
EFT14732	01/12/2023	SHIRE OF MERREDIN	REIMBURSEMENT OF CATERING - WORKPLACE TRAINING	\$ 67.60
EFT14733	01/12/2023	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 96.00
EFT14734	01/12/2023	COUNTRY WOMENS ASSOCIATION OF WA INCORPORATED	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM 2023/2024 - TO COVER CATERING COSTS, GUEST SPEAKERS, AND DECORATIONS	\$ 2,000.00
EFT14735	01/12/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS MOTORCYCLE CLUB INCORPORATED	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM 2023/2024 - SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM	\$ 2,000.00
EFT14736	01/12/2023	SYNERGY	POWER - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 29,366.60
EFT14737	01/12/2023	WAYNE ALAN DELLA BOSCA	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING CEACA AND WBNRRG COMMITTEE MEETINGS	\$ 1,000.00
EFT14738	01/12/2023	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	ROLLER PARTS	\$ 480.66
EFT14739	01/12/2023	WESTERN POWER	UNDERGROUND POWER WORKS - 9 LIBRA PLACE	\$ 3,961.00
EFT14740	01/12/2023	TRANSWA PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY OF WA	TRANSWA TICKET SALES - SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 2023	\$ 1,236.47
EFT14741	01/12/2023	WREN OIL	COMPLIANCE FEES	\$ 16.50
EFT14742	01/12/2023	YILGARN AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM 2023/2024 - X2 USB CASH DRAWERS FOR SQUARE POS	\$ 800.00
EFT14743	01/12/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS COFFEE LOUNGE	CATERING FOR COVALENT AND MAINROADS MEETING	\$ 174.00
EFT14744	01/12/2023	YILGARN NETBALL ASSOCIATION	COMMUNITY FUNDING PROGRAM 2023/2024 - GOAL POST COVERS FOR INDOOR NETBALL COURTS	\$ 1,379.90
EFT14747	14/12/2023	STAFF	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT INTERNET ALLOWANCE - JANUARY 2024	\$ 79.99
EFT14748	14/12/2023	ABCO PRODUCTS	CLEANING CONSUMABLES	\$ 657.63
EFT14749	14/12/2023	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD	DEBTORS DEBT RECOVERY - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 33.55
EFT14750	14/12/2023	AAA ASPHALT SURFACES	ROAD SUPPLIES - KOOLYANOBING ROAD	\$ 6,050.00
EFT14751	14/12/2023	AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF SA INCORPORATED	MEDALLIONS FOR AUSTRALIA DAY AWARD RECIPIENTS	\$ 90.00
EFT14752	14/12/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAL CHARGES - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 284.49
EFT14753	14/12/2023	AVON WASTE	MONTHLY RUBBISH COLLECTION - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 15,235.47
EFT14754	14/12/2023	BENARA NURSERIES	PLANTS	\$ 620.40
EFT14755	14/12/2023	BITUTEK PTY LTD	BITUMEN SUPPLY AND APPLICATION - MOORINE SOUTH ROAD, FROG ROCK MARVEL LOCH ROAD, AND KOOLYANOBING ROAD	\$ 328,753.54
EFT14756	14/12/2023	BIANCA JADE BRADFORD	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING	\$ 800.00
EFT14757	14/12/2023	BLACKMAN FABRICATIONS	VEHICLE PARTS	\$ 184.80
EFT14758	14/12/2023	BOC GASES	GAS CONTAINER HIRE - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 64.42
EFT14759	14/12/2023	R DELLA BOSCA FAMILY TRUST	GRADER HIRE - SOUTHERN CROSS SOUTH ROAD, MOORINE SOUTH ROAD	\$ 10,202.50
EFT14760	14/12/2023	BUNNINGS GROUP LTD	BUILDING SUPPLIES	\$ 735.46
EFT14761	14/12/2023	CAD RESOURCES	FLORA MAPS	\$ 267.00
EFT14762	14/12/2023	STAFF	REIMBURSEMENT PHONE - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 100.00

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>EFT</b>				
EFT14763	14/12/2023	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 634.86
EFT14764	14/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	NOVEMBER 2023 BAS	\$ 12,111.00
EFT14765	14/12/2023	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	GRADER PARTS	\$ 2,398.00
EFT14766	14/12/2023	TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT	\$ 501.36
EFT14767	14/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, LANDS AND HERITAGE	CROPPING LEASE MONTHLY RENTAL - 01/12/2023-31/12/2023 JILBADJI	\$ 183.34
EFT14768	14/12/2023	DONNA NEWBURY	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING AND ICT ALLOWANCE	\$ 1,994.01
EFT14769	14/12/2023	DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	BULK DIESEL	\$ 33,359.16
EFT14770	14/12/2023	FORPARK AUSTRALIA	SATELLITE TOWNSITE PLAYGROUND PROJECT - PLAYGROUNDS, HARD SHELTER STRUCTURES, SITEWORKS, FENCING AND INSTALLATION	\$ 690,421.60
EFT14771	14/12/2023	GREAT EASTERN FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT	\$ 825.73
EFT14772	14/12/2023	HERSEY SAFETY PTY LTD	DEPOT STAFF PROTECTIVE SUPPLIES	\$ 2,271.87
EFT14773	14/12/2023	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	CARAVAN PARK GAS SUPPLY - INCLUDING BULK LPG AND LPG BOTTLES	\$ 1,479.82
EFT14774	14/12/2023	LANDGATE	SLIP SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES 2023/2024	\$ 2,576.50
EFT14775	14/12/2023	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA INCORPORATED	STAFF TRAINING - LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS WORKSHOP	\$ 620.00
EFT14776	14/12/2023	MERREDIN FARMS PTY LTD	RATES REFUND	\$ 5,659.49
EFT14777	14/12/2023	METRO COUNT VEHICLE CLASSIFIER SYSTEMS	ROAD SAFETY SUPPLIES	\$ 500.50
EFT14778	14/12/2023	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE GAS BOTTLE RENTAL SWIMMING POOL AND SEWERAGE - 01.11.2023 TO 30.11.2023	\$ 450.12
EFT14779	14/12/2023	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS - NOVATED LEASE	\$ 483.21
EFT14780	14/12/2023	PERFECT COMPUTER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	MEDICAL CENTRE IT SUPPORT SERVICES - UPDATE AND BROWSER TROUBLESHOOTING	\$ 297.50
EFT14781	14/12/2023	PRECISION ACOUSTIC	AC CALIBRATION FOR AUDIOMETER	\$ 286.00
EFT14782	14/12/2023	PRICE CONSULTING GROUP	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - CEO PERFORMANCE REVIEW FACILITATION	\$ 6,844.08
EFT14783	14/12/2023	RAILWAY TAVERN	COUNCIL REFRESHMENTS	\$ 100.00
EFT14784	14/12/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER CONTRACT SERVICES - 22/11/2023, 28/11/2023	\$ 1,045.00
EFT14785	14/12/2023	R MUNNS ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - REVIEW CARRIAGEWAY WIDTH DESIGN - MARVEL LOCH FORRESTANIA/PARKER RANGE ROAD	\$ 462.00
EFT14786	14/12/2023	SOUTHERN COMFORT DESIGNS	BUILDING SERVICES - HOMES FOR THE AGED UNIT 11 CONCRETE PAD	\$ 1,705.00
EFT14787	14/12/2023	ROSS'S DIESEL SERVICE	PRIME MOVER PARTS	\$ 502.44
EFT14788	14/12/2023	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INCLUDING SWITCHBOARD UPGRADE FOR DEPOT OFFICE AND 3 LIBRA SHED ELECTRICAL WORKS	\$ 5,640.50
EFT14789	14/12/2023	SHEQSY PTY LTD	SIGNAGE AND SAFETY - GARMIN SATELLITE RADIOS YEARLY PLAN - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 197.84
EFT14790	14/12/2023	SHERIDAN'S ENGRAVING	ENGRAVING SERVICES - NAME PLAQUES	\$ 241.50
EFT14791	14/12/2023	SHIRE OF KELLERBERRIN	REIMBURSEMENT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS CONFERENCE DINNER	\$ 78.13
EFT14792	14/12/2023	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 90.00
EFT14793	14/12/2023	FOODWORKS - SRI DEVESH PTY LTD	FOODWORKS PURCHASES - NOVEMBER 2023 - SHIRE, MUSEUM, CRC AND CARAVAN PARK	\$ 1,072.82
EFT14794	14/12/2023	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	6 MONTHLY FIRST AID KIT SERVICING	\$ 300.80
EFT14795	14/12/2023	SUNCO ENERGY	SOLAR INSTALLATION - HOMES FOR THE AGED UNIT 1, 3, AND 6	\$ 15,900.00
EFT14796	14/12/2023	PORTACRETE CONCRETE LOGISTICS	BUILDING SERVICES - CONCRETE SUPPLY 3 LIBRA PLACE, AND CONSTELLATION PARK	\$ 1,445.40
EFT14797	14/12/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS GENERAL PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL X2	\$ 752.40

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
EFT14798	14/12/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS HARDWARE AND NEWS	HARDWARE AND NEWS PURCHASES - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING SOUTHERN CROSS IRRIGATION SYSTEMS	\$ 10,017.56
EFT14799	14/12/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS MOTEL	CONTRACTOR ACCOMMODATION - TWO ROOMS FOR THREE NIGHTS	\$ 861.00
EFT14800	14/12/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS TYRE & AUTO SERVICES	TYRE AND AUTO PURCHASES - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING DEPOT WATER SEPERATOR	\$ 6,356.75
EFT14801	14/12/2023	TOWN PLANNING INNOVATIONS PTY LTD	DAP APPLICATION WIND FARM	\$ 1,237.50
EFT14802	14/12/2023	WATER CORPORATION	WATER - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING BODALLIN STANDPIPE	\$ 43,996.21
EFT14803	14/12/2023	TELSTRA LIMITED	SMS/EMAIL SYSTEM - HARVEST BANS, ROAD CLOSURES - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 1,262.92
EFT14804	14/12/2023	WURTH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	TRAILER PARTS	\$ 638.70
EFT14805	14/12/2023	YILGARN AGENCIES	YILGARN AGENCIES PURCHASES - NOVEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING SOUTHERN CROSS SEWERAGE PARTS	\$ 2,215.75
EFT14806	20/12/2023	WB CONTRACTING	CONTRACTOR SERVICES - MULCHING MOORINE SOUTH ROAD, DULYALBIN AND PREPARATION OF SHIRE DEPOT FOR BITUMEN	\$ 12,501.50
<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL EFTS:</b>				<b>\$ 1,616,988.96</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>DIRECT DEBITS</b>				
DD18416.1	05/12/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 14,127.63
DD18416.2	05/12/2023	MERCER SUPER TRUST	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 891.38
DD18416.3	05/12/2023	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 599.23
DD18416.4	05/12/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 609.55
DD18416.5	05/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 119.94
DD18416.6	05/12/2023	HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 553.58
DD18416.7	05/12/2023	REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 1,206.17
DD18416.8	05/12/2023	BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 1,022.09
DD18416.9	05/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 3,241.64
DD18416.10	05/12/2023	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 515.60
DD18416.11	05/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 491.79
DD18416.12	05/12/2023	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 662.75
DD18416.13	05/12/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION PLAN	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 642.46
DD18416.14	05/12/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 1,035.08
<b>TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 18416:</b>				<b>\$ 25,718.89</b>

DD18441.1	19/12/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 13,965.88
DD18441.2	19/12/2023	MERCER SUPER TRUST	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 845.41
DD18441.3	19/12/2023	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 599.23
DD18441.4	19/12/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 426.68
DD18441.5	19/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 159.27
DD18441.6	19/12/2023	HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 552.84
DD18441.7	19/12/2023	REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 1,331.89
DD18441.8	19/12/2023	BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 1,022.09
DD18441.9	19/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 3,099.31
DD18441.10	19/12/2023	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 736.58
DD18441.11	19/12/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 491.79
DD18441.12	19/12/2023	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 516.24
DD18441.13	19/12/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION PLAN	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 642.46
DD18441.14	19/12/2023	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 1,035.07
<b>TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 18441:</b>				<b>\$ 25,424.74</b>
<b>TOTAL DIRECT DEBITS:</b>				<b>\$ 51,143.63</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>BANK CHARGES</b>				
	01/12/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 20.00
	01/12/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 187.11
	01/12/2023	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 659.93
<b>TOTAL BANK CHARGES:</b>				<b>\$ 867.04</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>CHQ</b>				
2290	01/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING - 01/12/2023	\$ 4,737.40
2291	08/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 04/12/2023 TO 08/12/2023	\$ 9,469.55
2292	06/12/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 05/12/2023	\$ 121,108.88
2293	12/12/2023	TELCO CHOICE - COMMANDER CENTRE NORTH PERTH	COMMANDER TELEPHONE FEES - BONDER HIRE DECEMBER 2023	\$ 250.00
2294	11/12/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - NOVEMBER 2023 - CCTV	\$ 3.60
2295	12/12/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - NOVEMBER 2023 - ALARMS	\$ 186.00
2296	21/12/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - NOVEMBER 2023 - MANAGER MOBILES	\$ 721.82
2297	18/12/2023	TELSTRA	PHONE - NOVEMBER 2023 - SHIRE	\$ 972.86
2298	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	FUEL CARD - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 1,087.90
2299	15/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING 11/12/2023 TO 15/12/2023	\$ 15,846.65
2300	20/12/2023	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 19/12/2023	\$ 112,827.21
2301	29/12/2023	CANON FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PHOTOCOPIER LEASE - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 127.62
2302	18/12/2023	TELCO CHOICE - COMMANDER CENTRE NORTH PERTH	COMMANDER TELEPHONE FEES - DATA, EQUIPMENT, VOICE - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 1,360.99
2303	22/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 18/12/2023 TO 22/12/2023	\$ 20,581.30
2304	14/12/2023	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	EMCS CREDIT CARD - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 1,379.53
2305	01/12/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS GENERAL PRACTICE	MONTHLY PAYMENT TO THE DOCTOR - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 8,800.00
2306	14/12/2023	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	CEO CREDIT CARD - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 4,357.17
<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES:</b>				<b>\$ 303,818.48</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>CORPORATE CREDIT CARDS</b>				
CEOCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	U R SAFE PTY LTD	POOL PPE EQUIPMENT	\$ 295.70
CEOCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	STANDFAST EQUIPMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	GRADER REPAIRS	\$ 2,508.00
CEOCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	CROWN	STAFF TRAINING ACCOMMODATION - LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS CONFERENCE 2023	\$ 847.14
CEOCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	JUNCTION GRILL	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS NETWORKING DINNER	\$ 423.95
CEOCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	CROWN	STAFF TRAINING MEALS AND PARKING - LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS CONFERENCE	\$ 270.28
CEOCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	CROWN	REFRESHMENTS	\$ 12.10
<b>TOTAL CEO CREDIT CARD:</b>				<b>\$ 4,357.17</b>

EMCSCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	CHRISTMAS WORLD	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	\$ 216.60
EMCSCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	UNITIX	EVENT ID'S	\$ 74.58
EMCSCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	IGA MERREDIN	REFRESHMENTS	\$ 27.96
EMCSCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	SAFETYCULTURE PTY LTD	IAUDITOR SUBSCRIPTION FOR PERFORMING WORKPLACE INSPECTIONS - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 26.40
EMCSCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	OFFICEWORKS LIMITED	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - MICROSOFT OFFICE	\$ 347.00
EMCSCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	OFFICEWORKS LIMITED	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - MICROSOFT OFFICE	\$ 347.00
EMCSCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	KMART	ART SUPPLIES	\$ 260.00
EMCSCC-NOV23	14/12/2023	WESTNET/IINET	MONTHLY CHARGES FOR BUSINESS NBN - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 79.99
<b>TOTAL EMCS CREDIT CARD:</b>				<b>\$ 1,379.53</b>
<b>TOTAL CREDIT CARD:</b>				<b>\$ 5,736.70</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>FUEL CARDS</b>				
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5207 9653 FUEL	\$ 91.45
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5207 9653 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5294 7495 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5521 9892 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5701 7682 FUEL	\$ 46.23
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5701 7682 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5809 3955 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5842 7070 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 106.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 134.83
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 125.75
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 134.84
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6346 5230 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 FUEL	\$ 89.88
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 FUEL	\$ 109.50
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5240 1576 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5526 7685 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5808 4749 FUEL	\$ 113.65
3	07/12/2023	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5808 4749 CARD FEE	\$ 11.29
<b>TOTAL FUEL CARD:</b>				<b>\$ 1,087.90</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Trust Account for the Period 1st December 2023 to 31st December 2023  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
EFT14690	01/12/2023	LINDA ROSE	COUNCIL NOMINATION REFUND - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 100.00
EFT14745	14/12/2023	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY	BUILDING SERVICES LEVY - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 918.45
EFT14746	14/12/2023	DONNA NEWBURY	COUNCIL NOMINATION REFUND - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 100.00
<b>TOTAL TRUST EFTS:</b>				<b>\$ 1,118.45</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
41259	04/01/2024	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 20.50
41260	11/01/2024	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 20.50
41261	25/01/2024	LANDGATE	SURRENDER OF LEASE APPLICATION	\$ 203.00
41262	25/01/2024	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 20.50
<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES:</b>				<b>\$ 264.50</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>EFT</b>				
EFT14807	04/01/2024	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 634.86
EFT14808	04/01/2024	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS NOVATED LEASE	\$ 483.21
EFT14809	04/01/2024	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 84.00
EFT14810	08/01/2024	RAILWAY TAVERN	REFRESHMENTS FOR SHIRE EOY WINDUP	\$ 2,946.50
EFT14811	11/01/2024	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CLEANING CONSUMABLES	\$ 269.70
EFT14812	11/01/2024	EUROFINS ARL PTY LTD	WATER ANALYSIS	\$ 297.00
EFT14813	11/01/2024	R DELLA BOSCA FAMILY TRUST	GRADER HIRE - INCLUDING SOUTHERN CROSS SOUTH ROAD, AND MOORINE SOUTH ROAD	\$ 16,170.00
EFT14814	11/01/2024	BROOKS HIRE SERVICES PTY LTD	ROLLER HIRE - INCLUDING KOOLYANOBING ROAD, MOORINE SOUTH ROAD, AND FROG ROCK-MARVEL LOCH ROAD	\$ 7,242.84
EFT14816	11/01/2024	STAFF	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT PHONE - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 100.00
EFT14817	11/01/2024	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 634.86
EFT14818	11/01/2024	COPIER SUPPORT	ADMIN PHOTOCOPIER PRINTING - 23/11/2023 TO 19/12/2023	\$ 449.10
EFT14819	11/01/2024	TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT	\$ 112.30
EFT14820	11/01/2024	GREAT EASTERN FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT	\$ 722.70
EFT14821	11/01/2024	HI-TEC ALARMS	ALARM MONITORING	\$ 171.60
EFT14822	11/01/2024	OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	AUDIT FEES FOR FY 2022/2023	\$ 35,299.00
EFT14823	11/01/2024	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTION NOVATED LEASE	\$ 483.21
EFT14824	11/01/2024	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER SERVICES - 12/12/2023 AND 19/12/2023	\$ 1,045.00
EFT14825	11/01/2024	ROSS'S DIESEL SERVICE	VEHICLE PARTS	\$ 255.82
EFT14826	11/01/2024	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INCLUDING YILGARN STANDPIPE UPGRADES	\$ 12,691.89
EFT14827	11/01/2024	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 84.00
EFT14828	11/01/2024	WHEATBELT HOTELS PTY LTD	2023 YILGARN HISTORY MUSEUM CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	\$ 768.00
EFT14829	11/01/2024	WML CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - GROUND AND DRONE SURVEY PHOENIX STREET AND ANTARES STREET DESIGN CONCEPT	\$ 21,940.88
EFT14830	11/01/2024	WREN OIL	OIL SERVICES	\$ 16.50
EFT14831	11/01/2024	DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	BULK DIESEL	\$ 21,362.76
EFT14834	19/01/2024	AFLEX TECHNOLOGY (NZ) LTD	POOL EQUIPMENT - INCLUDING INFLATABLE SLIDE	\$ 11,280.50
EFT14835	19/01/2024	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CLEANING CONSUMABLES	\$ 567.00
EFT14836	19/01/2024	ATOM	SWIMMING POOL PARTS	\$ 3,030.14
EFT14837	19/01/2024	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAL CHARGES - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 252.48
EFT14838	19/01/2024	AVON WASTE	MONTHLY RUBBISH COLLECTION - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 16,951.27
EFT14839	19/01/2024	BEARDS HANDYMAN SERVICE	LABOUR SERVICES - MOWING AND TRIMMING FOR FIRE PREVENTION	\$ 1,080.00
EFT14840	19/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN LINEN SUPPLY PTY LIMITED	CARAVAN PARK LINEN	\$ 1,325.72
EFT14841	19/01/2024	BLACKMAN FABRICATIONS	PARKS AND GARDENS VEHICLE REPAIRS	\$ 1,852.13
EFT14842	19/01/2024	BOC GASES	GAS CONTAINER HIRE - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 66.56
EFT14843	19/01/2024	CORSIGN	ROAD SIGNS	\$ 759.00
EFT14844	19/01/2024	TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT	\$ 1,058.00
EFT14845	19/01/2024	GERALDTON CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFE	DEPOT TRAINING - RURAL OPERATIONS AND CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	\$ 4,025.56
EFT14846	19/01/2024	CARAVAN PARK GUEST	CARAVAN PARK REFUND	\$ 100.00
EFT14847	19/01/2024	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION	LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTION EXPENSES 2023	\$ 14,563.53
EFT14848	19/01/2024	STAFF	STAFF INTERNET REIMBURSEMENT - FROM 08/12/2023 TO 07/01/2024	\$ 85.00

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>EFT</b>				
EFT14849	19/01/2024	CARAVAN PARK GUEST	CARAVAN PARK REFUND	\$ 120.00
EFT14850	19/01/2024	PERTH HEAD OFFICE GRIFFIN VALUATION ADVISORY	CONSULTANCY SERVICES - PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF ASSETS	\$ 12,980.00
EFT14851	19/01/2024	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION GROUP PTY LTD	STANDPIPE OPERATIONAL COSTS - JANUARY 2024 TO JUNE 2024	\$ 5,853.65
EFT14852	19/01/2024	JLT RISK SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	REGIONAL RISK CO-ORDINATOR FEES DECEMBER 2023	\$ 6,589.87
EFT14853	19/01/2024	WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD	CARAVAN PARK GAS SUPPLY	\$ 1,049.60
EFT14854	19/01/2024	LANDGATE	MINING TENEMENTS	\$ 43.50
EFT14855	19/01/2024	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING - INCLUDING SOUTHERN CROSS COMPLEX UPGRADE	\$ 1,611.83
EFT14856	19/01/2024	PREMIUM PUBLISHERS	TOURISM - AUSTRALIA'S GOLDEN OUTBACK EDITORIAL	\$ 2,024.00
EFT14857	19/01/2024	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$ 512.50
EFT14858	19/01/2024	ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD	FIRST AID KIT SERVICE FEE	\$ 604.61
EFT14859	19/01/2024	SOUTHERN CROSS MOTOR MART	MOWER PARTS	\$ 766.90
EFT14860	19/01/2024	SYNERGY	POWER - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 16,634.65
EFT14861	19/01/2024	TOWN PLANNING INNOVATIONS PTY LTD	DAP APPLICATION	\$ 2,392.50
EFT14862	19/01/2024	T-QUIP	MOWER PARTS	\$ 281.40
EFT14863	19/01/2024	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2023	\$ 2,579.28
EFT14864	19/01/2024	WATER CORPORATION	WATER - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING STANDPIPES	\$ 95,607.06
EFT14865	19/01/2024	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	LOADER PARTS	\$ 87.78
EFT14866	19/01/2024	TRANSWA PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY OF WA	TRANSWA TICKET SALES - NOVEMBER 2023	\$ 736.56
EFT14867	19/01/2024	YILGARN AGENCIES	YILGARN AGENCIES PURCHASES - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING POOL CHEMICALS AND POCKET WEATHER METRE	\$ 4,494.60
EFT14868	19/01/2024	SOUTHERN CROSS COFFEE LOUNGE	CATERING FOR BUSH FIRE COURSE	\$ 375.00
EFT14869	25/01/2024	3SIXT AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES	ROLLER PARTS	\$ 1,820.85
EFT14870	25/01/2024	STAFF	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT INTERNET ALLOWANCE - FEBRUARY 2024	\$ 79.99
EFT14871	25/01/2024	ABCO PRODUCTS	CLEANING CONSUMABLES	\$ 1,599.72
EFT14872	25/01/2024	AERODROME MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	AERODROME SUPPORT SERVICES - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 2,959.03
EFT14873	25/01/2024	EUROFINS ARL PTY LTD	LIQUID SAMPLE TESTING - MOUNT HAMPTON	\$ 1,320.00
EFT14874	25/01/2024	AQUATIC SERVICES WA	SWIMMING POOL AND SOUTHERN CROSS SEWERAGE CHLORINE PUMPS	\$ 6,196.85
EFT14875	25/01/2024	ARCUS AUSTRALIA	SWIMMING POOL WATER COOLER	\$ 2,546.50
EFT14876	25/01/2024	BEARDS HANDYMAN SERVICE	LABOUR SERVICES - MUSEUM	\$ 90.00
EFT14877	25/01/2024	BIANCA JADE BRADFORD	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 400.00
EFT14878	25/01/2024	CARBOS CONCRETE	DEPOT SAND	\$ 2,129.00
EFT14879	25/01/2024	AUST. GOVERNMENT CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 634.86
EFT14880	25/01/2024	BRYAN CLOSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING ICT ALLOWANCE AND DEPUTY PRESIDENT'S ALLOWANCE - 2ND INSTALMENT	\$ 3,080.00
EFT14881	25/01/2024	COPIER SUPPORT	ADMIN, CRC, AND CARAVAN PARK PHOTOCOPIER PRINTING - 23/11/2023 TO 24/01/2024	\$ 1,521.04
EFT14882	25/01/2024	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	VEHICLE PARTS - INCLUDING TYRE FITTINGS	\$ 4,052.40
EFT14883	25/01/2024	TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD	FREIGHT	\$ 398.65
EFT14884	25/01/2024	CYGNET WORKPLACE INVESTIGATIONS	WORKPLACE INVESTIGATION	\$ 5,060.00

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>EFT</b>				
EFT14885	25/01/2024	DELNORTH PTY LTD	ROAD SIGNAGE - 500 X FLEX GUIDE POSTS	\$ 19,622.90
EFT14886	25/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, LANDS AND HERITAGE	CROPPING LEASE - 01/01/2024 TO 31/01/2024 - JILBADJI	\$ 183.34
EFT14887	25/01/2024	DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	AD BLUE	\$ 490.00
EFT14888	25/01/2024	STAFF	STAFF INTERNET REIMBURSEMENT - FROM 24/11/2023 TO 23/12/2023	\$ 200.00
EFT14889	25/01/2024	F.L. COSTELLO & CO	CARAVAN PARK DRYER	\$ 1,243.00
EFT14890	25/01/2024	GARY MICHAEL GUERINI	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 539.60
EFT14891	25/01/2024	LINDA ROSE	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 558.42
EFT14892	25/01/2024	STAFF	REIMBURSEMENT FOR AUSTRALIA DAY GOODS 2024 - 09/01/2024	\$ 177.50
EFT14893	25/01/2024	LISA M GRANICH	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING TRAVEL	\$ 419.80
EFT14894	25/01/2024	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	SWIMMING POOL - CHLORINE BOTTLE RENTAL COSTS - 01.12.2023 TO 31.12.2023	\$ 465.12
EFT14895	25/01/2024	PAYWISE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS NOVATED LEASE	\$ 483.21
EFT14896	25/01/2024	R.G. & A.P. POWNALL	GRADER REPAIR	\$ 120.00
EFT14897	25/01/2024	SHAC ELECTRICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$ 405.00
EFT14898	25/01/2024	SHEQSY PTY LTD	SIGNAGE AND SAFETY - GARMIN SATELLITE RADIOS YEARLY PLAN - JANUARY 2024	\$ 197.84
EFT14899	25/01/2024	YILGARN SHIRE SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 84.00
EFT14900	25/01/2024	FOODWORKS - SRI DEVESH PTY LTD	FOODWORKS PURCHASES - DECEMBER 2023 - SHIRE, MUSEUM, CRC AND CARAVAN PARK	\$ 956.92
EFT14901	25/01/2024	SOUTHERN CROSS HARDWARE AND NEWS	SOUTHERN CROSS HARDWARE AND NEWS PURCHASES - DECEMBER 2023 - 11 ANTARES STREET BUILDING SUPPLIES, AND 3 LIBRA PLACE FENCING	\$ 9,875.58
EFT14902	25/01/2024	SOUTHERN CROSS MOTOR MART	MOWER PARTS	\$ 193.98
EFT14903	25/01/2024	SOUTHERN CROSS TYRE & AUTO SERVICES	TYRE AND AUTO PURCHASES - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING FLEET CLEAN	\$ 2,232.40
EFT14904	25/01/2024	WAYNE ALAN DELLA BOSCA	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - DECEMBER 2023 - INCLUDING WEROC COMMITTEE MEETING AND PRESIDENT'S ALLOWANCE - 2ND INSTALMENT	\$ 6,800.00
EFT14905	25/01/2024	WB CONTRACTING	CONTRACTOR SERVICES - DRAINAGE - TAURUS STREET AND SPICA STREET	\$ 8,453.50
EFT14906	25/01/2024	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	GRADER PARTS	\$ 3,667.73
EFT14907	25/01/2024	TELSTRA LIMITED	SMS/EMAIL SYSTEM - HARVEST BANS, ROAD CLOSURES - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 1,491.91
EFT14908	25/01/2024	YILGARN AGENCIES	YILGARN AGENCIES PURCHASES - INCLUDING BITUMEN TAPE	\$ 2,148.39
<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL EFTS:</b>				<b>\$ 431,506.94</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>CHQ</b>				
2307	03/01/2024	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 02/01/2024	\$ 103,358.73
2308	02/01/2024	SOUTHERN CROSS GENERAL PRACTICE	MONTHLY PAYMENT TO THE DOCTOR - JANUARY 2024	\$ 8,800.00
2309	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	FUEL CARD - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 1,839.82
2310	05/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 02/01/2024 TO 05/01/2024	\$ 5,420.75
2311	08/01/2024	TELSTRA	PHONE - DECEMBER 2023 - CCTV	\$ 3.60
2312	12/01/2024	TELCO CHOICE - COMMANDER CENTRE NORTH PERTH	COMMANDER TELEPHONE FEES - BONDER HIRE - JANUARY 2024	\$ 250.00
2313	12/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 08/01/2024 TO 12/01/2024	\$ 12,235.35
2314	12/01/2024	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	CEO CREDIT CARD - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 780.70
2315	12/01/2024	TELSTRA	PHONE - DECEMBER 2023 - ALARMS	\$ 186.00
2316	16/01/2024	TELSTRA	PHONE - DECEMBER 2023 - SHIRE	\$ 982.29
2317	17/01/2024	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 16/01/2024	\$ 105,017.81
2318	18/01/2024	TELCO CHOICE - COMMANDER CENTRE NORTH PERTH	COMMANDER TELEPHONE FEES - DATA, EQUIPMENT, VOICE - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 1,369.33
2319	19/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 15/01/2024 TO 19/01/2024	\$ 6,319.30
2320	22/01/2024	TELSTRA	PHONE - DECEMBER 2023 - MANAGER MOBILES	\$ 720.92
2321	24/01/2024	CANON FINANCE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	PHOTOCOPIER LEASE - JANUARY 2024	\$ 127.62
2322	25/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM - 22/01/2024 TO 25/01/2024	\$ 25,285.35
2323	31/01/2024	SHIRE OF YILGARN - PAYROLL	NET PAYROLL PPE - 30/01/2024	\$ 109,583.70
2324	31/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	DOT LICENSING FROM 29/01/2024 TO 31/01/2024	\$ 683.75
2325	15/01/2024	WESTPAC BANKING CORPORATION	EMCS CREDIT CARD - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 4,096.67
<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL CHEQUES:</b>				<b>\$ 387,061.69</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>CORPORATE CREDIT CARDS</b>				
CEOCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	MANTA BLUE DESIGNS	SENIOR GAMES SHIRTS	\$ 666.46
CEOCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	BUNNINGS	RETICULATION - 3 LIBRA PLACE	\$ 114.24
<b>TOTAL CEO CREDIT CARD:</b>				<b>\$ 780.70</b>

EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	PRINTZONE	ADMIN PRINTER AND TONERS	\$ 1,181.69
EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND	STAFF TUITION - RISK AND TECHNOLOGY UNIT	\$ 951.00
EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	KMART	11E ANTARES STREET - HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES	\$ 1,328.58
EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	SAFETYCULTURE PTY LTD	IAUDITOR SUBSCRIPTION FOR PERFORMING WORKPLACE INSPECTIONS - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 31.90
EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	HEAVY VEHICLE INSPECTION YL414	\$ 241.00
EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	SOUTHERN CROSS HARDWARE AND NEWS	RATES INCENTIVE PRIZE - SECOND PLACE	\$ 250.00
EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	AUSTRALIA POST - SOUTHERN CROSS	PREMADE MAIL	\$ 8.55
EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	IGA MERREDIN	REFRESHMENTS	\$ 23.96
EMCSCC-DEC23	15/01/2024	IINET/WESTNET	MONTHLY CHARGES FOR BUSINESS NBN - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 79.99
<b>TOTAL EMCS CREDIT CARD:</b>				<b>\$ 4,096.67</b>
<b>TOTAL CREDIT CARD:</b>				<b>\$ 4,877.37</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>FUEL CARDS</b>				
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5207 9653 FUEL	\$ 141.97
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5207 9653 FUEL	\$ 70.50
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5207 9653 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5294 7495 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5521 9892 FUEL	\$ 168.96
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5521 9892 FUEL	\$ 160.84
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5521 9892 FUEL	\$ 82.89
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5521 9892 FUEL	\$ 90.96
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5521 9892 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5701 7682 FUEL	\$ 24.55
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5701 7682 FUEL	\$ 43.50
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5701 7682 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5809 3955 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5842 7070 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 120.15
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 120.15
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 87.18
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 64.22
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 FUEL	\$ 85.22
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6339 6948 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6346 5230 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 FUEL	\$ 112.10
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 FUEL	\$ 92.33
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 FUEL	\$ 95.49
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 FUEL	\$ 6.20
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 FUEL	\$ 35.48
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 FUEL	\$ 105.97
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	6673 6959 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5240 1576 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5526 7685 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
4	08/01/2024	MOTORCHARGE LIMITED	5808 4749 CARD FEE	\$ 10.93
<b>TOTAL FUEL CARD:</b>				<b>\$ 1,839.82</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>DIRECT DEBITS</b>				
DD18450.1	02/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 14,863.58
DD18450.2	02/01/2024	MERCER SUPER TRUST	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 918.11
DD18450.3	02/01/2024	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 609.96
DD18450.4	02/01/2024	HESTA SUPER FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 792.41
DD18450.5	02/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 64.89
DD18450.6	02/01/2024	HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 554.12
DD18450.7	02/01/2024	REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 1,188.33
DD18450.8	02/01/2024	BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 968.65
DD18450.9	02/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 3,152.97
DD18450.10	02/01/2024	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 736.57
DD18450.11	02/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 491.79
DD18450.12	02/01/2024	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 510.87
DD18450.13	02/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION PLAN	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 663.57
DD18450.14	02/01/2024	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 302.43
<b>TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 18450:</b>				<b>\$ 25,818.25</b>

DD18514.1	16/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 14,314.85
DD18514.2	16/01/2024	MERCER SUPER TRUST	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 903.29
DD18514.3	16/01/2024	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 599.23
DD18514.4	16/01/2024	HESTA SUPER FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 609.55
DD18514.5	16/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 125.84
DD18514.6	16/01/2024	HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 591.98
DD18514.7	16/01/2024	REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 1,279.56
DD18514.8	16/01/2024	BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 658.46
DD18514.9	16/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 2,998.66
DD18514.10	16/01/2024	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 736.58
DD18514.11	16/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 395.00
DD18514.12	16/01/2024	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 509.34
DD18514.13	16/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION PLAN	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 645.09
DD18514.14	16/01/2024	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 341.32
<b>TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 18514:</b>				<b>\$ 24,708.75</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>DIRECT DEBITS</b>				
DD18551.1	30/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 14,823.08
DD18551.2	30/01/2024	MERCER SUPER TRUST	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 977.52
DD18551.3	30/01/2024	BT PANORAMA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 609.24
DD18551.4	30/01/2024	HESTA SUPER FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 609.55
DD18551.5	30/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 108.15
DD18551.6	30/01/2024	HOSTPLUS EXECUTIVE SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 575.84
DD18551.7	30/01/2024	REST (RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$ 1,310.16
DD18551.8	30/01/2024	BEATON FARMING CO SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 862.09
DD18551.9	30/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 3,293.30
DD18551.10	30/01/2024	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 734.97
DD18551.11	30/01/2024	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 991.02
DD18551.12	30/01/2024	PRIME SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 515.02
DD18551.13	30/01/2024	THE TRUSTEE FOR MACQUARIE SUPERANNUATION PLAN	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 666.20
DD18551.14	30/01/2024	MLC SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 303.36
<b>TOTAL DIRECT DEBIT 18551:</b>				<b>\$ 26,379.50</b>
<b>TOTAL DIRECT DEBITS:</b>				<b>\$ 76,906.50</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Municipal Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<b>BANK</b>				
<b>CHARGES</b>				
	02/01/2024	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 10.00
	02/01/2024	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 135.19
	02/01/2024	WESTPAC BANK	BANK CHARGES	\$ 635.57
<b>TOTAL BANK CHARGES:</b>				<b>\$ 780.76</b>

Shire of Yilgarn

Payments made from the Trust Account for the Period 1st January 2024 to 31st January 2024  
Presented to Council, 15th February 2024

CHQ/EFT	Date	Payee	Description	Amount
<i>EFT</i>				
EFT14832	19/01/2024	BIANCA JADE BRADFORD	COUNCILLOR NOMINATION 2023 REFUND	\$ 100.00
EFT14833	19/01/2024	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION AND SAFETY	BUILDING SERVICES LEVY - DECEMBER 2023	\$ 214.52
			<b>TOTAL TRUST EFTS:</b>	<b>\$ 314.52</b>



## **SUPPORTING DOCUMENT**

**L5850/1993/11 - PART V LICENCE  
AMENDMENT APPLICATION  
(ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
ACT 1986)**

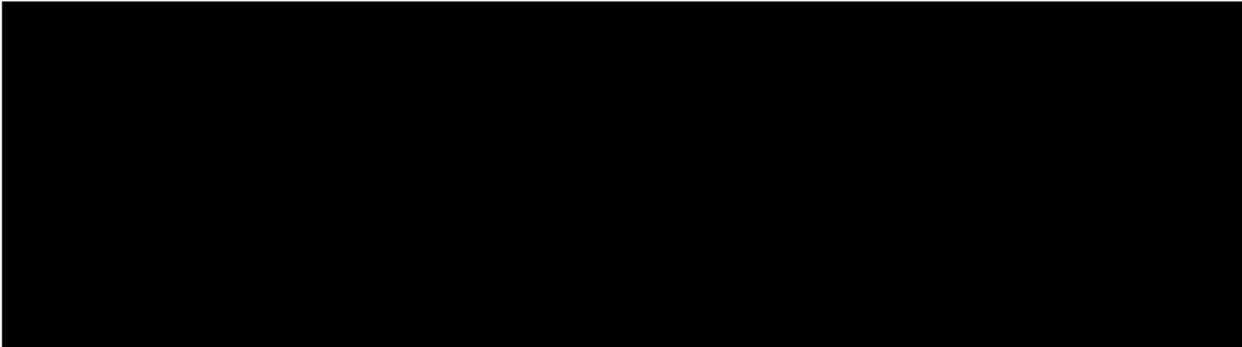
**YILGARN IRON ORE PTY LTD.**

**26 OCTOBER 2023 VERSION 01**



## DOCUMENT INFORMATION

This document forms an attachment to the *Part V, Environmental Protection Act 1986 Licence Amendment Application Form*. The document provides additional information as required by the Application Form, to be submitted to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.



Rev	Issue Date	Prepared by	Reviewed By	Approved By	Document Purpose
01	26/10/2023	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]	Licence Amendment Application

### Acknowledgement of Country

MinRes is committed to reconciliation and recognises and respects the significance of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' communities, cultures, and histories. MinRes acknowledges and respects Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples as the traditional custodians of the land.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Abbreviations .....</b>	<b>iv</b>
<b>1. Background and Scope .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Project Background .....	1
1.2 Project Approvals Background .....	2
1.3 Purpose of this Document .....	3
<b>2. Proof of Occupier Status (Attachment 1A) .....</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 Legal Land Description .....	3
2.2 Occupier Details .....	3
<b>3. Proposed Activities .....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1 Category 6 - Dewatering discharge from A Pit to B Pit .....	5
3.2 Category 5 - Tailings transfer pads .....	5
3.3 Category 5 - In pit tailings storage facility .....	6
3.4 Monitoring bores .....	8
<b>4. Risk Assessment .....</b>	<b>9</b>
4.1 Risk and Impact Assessment .....	10
<b>5. Plans .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>6. Recommended Condition Amendments .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>7. Fee Calculation (Attachment 10) .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>8. References .....</b>	<b>25</b>

## Figures

Figure 1: Location Map .....	1
Figure 2: Extent of flat-top design for tailings storage (PSM, 2023) .....	7
Figure 3: Cross section of TSF (PSM, 2023) .....	8
Figure 4: Updated Premises Map (Attachment 2 of the Application Form) .....	14
Figure 5: Conceptual C Pit TSF Design .....	15
Figure 6: A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map .....	16
Figure 7: Application amendment fee calculation .....	24

## Tables

Table 1: Licence Prescribed Premises Categories and Assessed Production Capacities .....	2
Table 2: Other Environmental Approvals .....	2
Table 3: Prescribed Premises Categories .....	4
Table 4: Risk Assessment Criteria .....	9
Table 5: Risk Ranking Classification .....	10
Table 6: Risk Assessment .....	11

## Appendices

- Appendix A PROOF OF OCCUPIER STATUS (Attachment 1A of the Application Form)**
- Appendix B KOOLYANOBING C-PIT TSF – CPT TEST WORK AND PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT**

**Appendix C LAYDOWN TRANSFER PAD PERMEABILITY TEST RESULTS**

**Appendix D A PIT, B PIT and C PIT HYDROGEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT**

# ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Definition
CPT	Cone Penetration Testing
DMIRS	Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
EP Act	Environmental Protection Act 1986
FoS	Factor of Safety
GL	Gigalitres
HDPE	High Density Polyethylene
LAA	Licence Amendment Application
m	Metres
Mining Act	Mining Act 1978
MinRes	Mineral Resources Limited
MP	Mining Proposal
mbGL	Metres Below Ground Level
mRL	Metres Reduced Level
NOI	Notice of Intent
ROM	Run Of Mine
tpa	Tonnes Per Annum
TSF	Tailings Storage Facility
WA	Western Australia
WWTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant
Km	Kilometres
YIPL	Yilgarn Iron Pty Ltd

# 1. BACKGROUND AND SCOPE

## 1.1 Project Background

Mineral Resources Limited’s (MinRes) Yilgarn Operations comprise of an extensive tenure portfolio which encompasses five mining operations (Koolyanobbing, Mt Jackson, Windarling, Deception and Parker Range). These operations use interconnected haul roads to truck ore to Koolyanobbing and Carina for processing prior to transport by rail to the Port of Esperance for export (Figure 1).

Mining has occurred at Koolyanobbing since the 1960’s. Formally known as Portman Iron Ore, Cliffs Asia Pacific Iron Ore Pty Ltd (Cliffs) recommissioned the operations following closure by BHP Pty Ltd in the early 1980’s and operated the mine from 1994 until 2018. Cliffs ceased mining at its Yilgarn Operations in early 2018 and entered into an Asset Sale Agreement with MinRes on 12 June 2018. The transaction was completed in August 2018 which included ownership of all remaining iron ore, fixed plant, equipment, and non-process infrastructure in the Yilgarn and at the Port of Esperance. All assets were transferred to Yilgarn Iron Pty Ltd (YIPL), a wholly owned MinRes subsidiary.

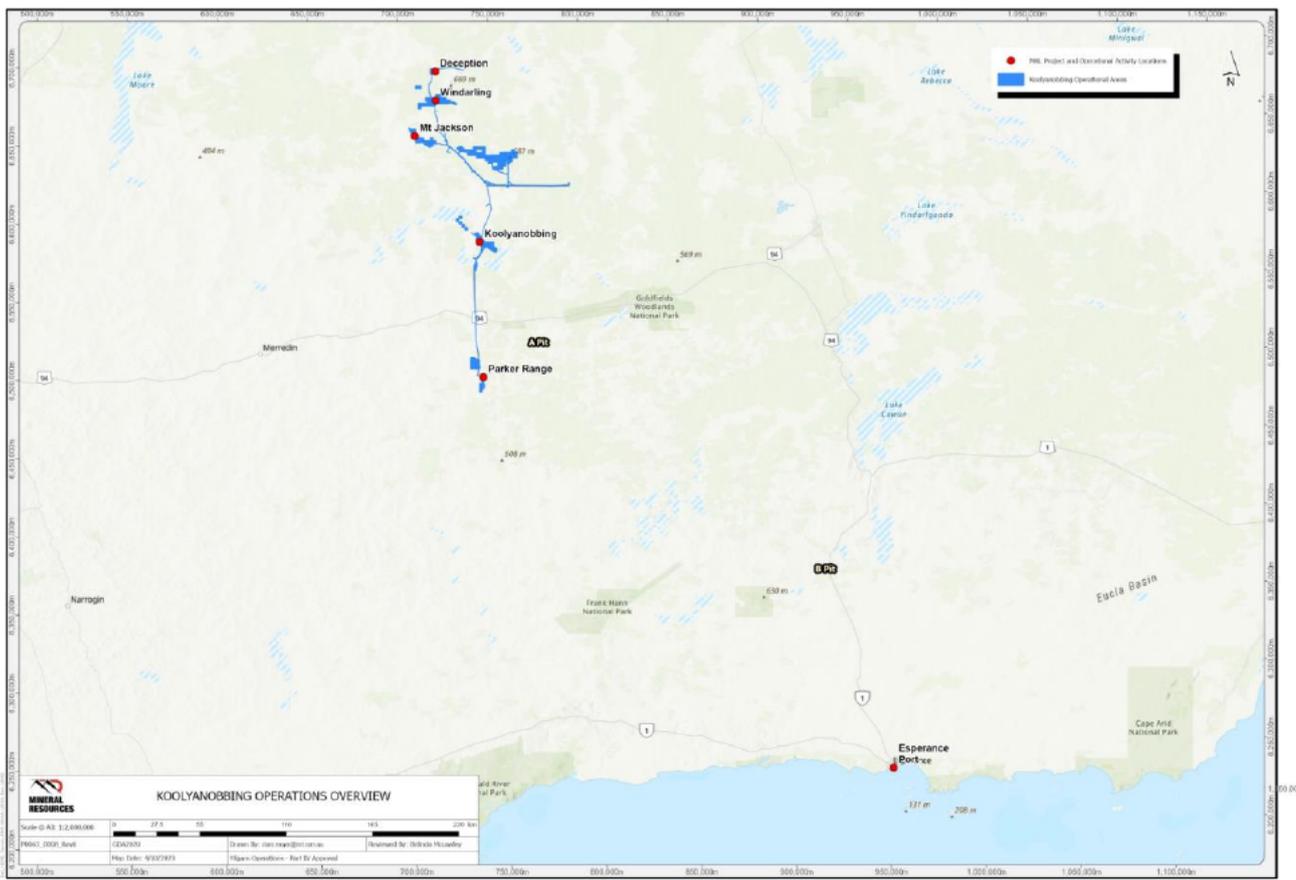


Figure 1: Location Map

## 1.2 Project Approvals Background

The Licence (L5850/1993/11) currently comprises the Prescribed Premises categories and assessed production capacities outlined in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Licence Prescribed Premises Categories and Assessed Production Capacities

Prescribed Premises Category	Assessed Production Capacity
Category 5: Processing or beneficiation of metallic and non-metallic ore	13,100,000 tonnes per annual period
Category 12: Screening etc. of materials	500,000 tonnes per annual period
Category 54: Sewage facility	300 cubic metres per day
Category 64: Class II putrescible landfill	4,000 tonnes per annual period

The Licence has been reissued and amended 13 times since 19 October 2007, including amendments to allow for:

- Pit-to-pit dewatering
- Increase in throughput
- Incorporating A Deposit Mine Pit as an emission point
- Including the Range F Deposit within an update prescribed premises boundary
- A reduction in Category 64 production design capacity from 6,000 to 5,000 tonnes per annum (tpa)
- Removal of category 6 including removal of approved discharge points
- Development and operation of an in-pit tailings storage facility (TSF) to dispose of lithium refinery tailings
- Adding three additional monitoring bores surrounding the C Pit TSF.

Other environmental approvals are summarised in Table 2 below.

Table 2: Other Environmental Approvals

Relevant Legislation	Environmental Factor Regulated/Impacted	Relevant Approval
<i>Environmental Protection Act 1986 (Part IV) (EP Act)</i>	Flora & vegetation	Ministerial approval issued under Part IV of the EP Act. Conditions set in Ministerial Statements MS 982 and MS 1133
<i>Mining Act 1978 and Mining Regulations 1981</i>	Land & Soils/ Water Resources/ Rehabilitation & Closure	Mining Proposal and Mine Closure Plan for A Pit submitted 22/06/2023 REGID 119305. Mining Proposal and Mine Closure Plan for C Pit changes are being finalised for submission.
<i>Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914</i>	Abstraction of groundwater	Issued licence (GWL154459) with an allocation of 6.2 GL/ year for supply and use of water across MinRes' Yilgarn Operations

### 1.3 Purpose of this Document

This supporting document, together with the completed Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) Application Form constitutes the Licence amendment application (LAA), pursuant to Part V of the EP Act. The application is to amend the Licence to reflect the following proposed activities:

- Discharge of water from dewatering of A Pit into B Pit.
- Construction of two tailings transfer pads for the unloading and temporary storage of tailings from haulage vehicles to mining equipment.
- Changes to the onsite methodology for deposition of lithium tailings into the C Pit mining void, resulting in an increase of 400,000 tpa to Category 5.
- Replacement of C Pit monitoring bore MB02 (dry) with MB02A, replacement of MB03 with MB05 and the addition of monitoring bores MB06 and MB07.
- Potential construction of a contingency production bore between B Pit and C Pit in the future, if groundwater levels within the C Pit rise above pre mining water levels (337 mRL). It should be noted that the likelihood of this bore being required is considered to be very low.

## 2. PROOF OF OCCUPIER STATUS (ATTACHMENT 1A)

### 2.1 Legal Land Description

The project is situated within mining tenements L77/319, M77/606-I, M77/607-I, M77/611-I, L77/988-I, M77/989-I, M77/990-I, and M77/1278-1, and Crown Lease N466339 as depicted in Schedule 1 of the Licence.

### 2.2 Occupier Details

The project is located on tenure granted to Cliffs. YIPL, a wholly owned subsidiary of MinRes, acquired the project from Cliffs on the 28th of August 2018. The process of transferring tenure from Cliffs to YIPL was underway at the time of writing, with YIPL having power of attorney over the project tenements (Appendix A).

### 3. PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

This document supports an application for an amendment to the Licence to reflect the following proposed activities:

- Discharge of dewatered water from A Pit to B Pit.
- Construction of two tailings transfer pads for the unloading and temporary storage of tailings from haulage vehicles to mining equipment.
- Changes to the onsite methodology for deposition of lithium tailings into the C Pit mining void, resulting in an increase of 400,000 tpa to Category 5.
- Replacement of C Pit monitoring bore MB02 (dry) with MB02A, replacement of MB03 with MB05 and addition of monitoring bores MB06 and MB07.
- Potential construction of a contingency production bore between B Pit and C Pit in the future, if groundwater levels within the C Pit rise above pre mining water levels (337 mRL). It should be noted that the likelihood of this bore being required is considered to be very low.

Further detail on the proposed activities is provided below. In addition, suggested amendments to the Licence (prescribed activities table, conditions, and figures) to regulate these activities are provided in Section 6.

The current prescribed premises categories and production capacities, as well as the amended production capacities proposed as part of this LAA are outlined in Table 3.

Table 3: Prescribed Premises Categories

Prescribed Premises Category	Existing Production Capacity	Proposed Production Capacity
Category 5: Processing or beneficiation of metallic and non-metallic ore	13,100,000 tpa	13,500,000 tpa
Category 12: Screening etc. of materials	500,000 tpa	No change
Category 54: Sewage facility	300 cubic metres per day	No change
Category 64: Class II putrescible landfill	4,000 tpa	No change
Category 6: Dewatering	Not currently approved	600,000 tpa

The discharge points are included in the amended Licence premises map (Figure 24) and the infrastructure map (Figure 66).

### 3.1 Category 6 - Dewatering discharge from A Pit to B Pit

MinRes is proposing an expansion of the existing Koolyanobbing A Pit through the mining of a cutback of the north wall of the current A Pit. Dewatering activities will be required for the A Pit cutback and are anticipated to be 16 months total duration.

The estimated abstraction of water from A Pit is between 494,330 tpa and 532,160 tpa. Dewatering volumes are not projected to exceed 600,000 tpa. Water abstracted from the A Pit void will be transferred to a turkey's nest and used for dust suppression within the pit, on the waste rock landforms, and along the mining haul roads in a manner that does not cause damage to surrounding native vegetation in accordance with existing Licence conditions. Any surplus of water from dewatering rates beyond that used for dust suppression will be discharged into the adjacent B Pit.

The pre-mining water table elevation around A Pit and B Pit was measured at around 337 mRL, which is approximately 40 to 60 m below ground level (mbGL). Groundwater sampling from A Pit conducted by Rockwater (2011) reported slightly acidic pH values (pH 6.2) with salinities ranging between 150,000 and 160,000 mg/L total dissolved solids (TDS), indicating highly saline to brine classification.

A hydrogeological assessment was undertaken to assess the potential impacts of discharge into B Pit (Appendix E). Groundwater mounding above the regional water table is not predicted at B Pit because the water level will reach an elevation of around 311 m reduced level (mRL), which is 26 m below the pre mining water level at 337 mRL with A Pit and B Pit acting as a local terminal groundwater sinks. Although the hydrogeological assessment concludes that there will be no impacts from groundwater mounding, continuous monitoring of water levels in the vicinity of B Pit and C Pit will be undertaken (including the installation of additional monitoring bores as discussed in Section 3.4).

Furthermore, approval is being sought for the option to install a contingency production bore between B Pit and C Pit for recirculation of water into B Pit. The bore would only be installed in the unlikely event that water levels in C Pit rise above pre mining water levels (Figure 6, Appendix E).

The dewatering pipeline from A Pit will be made from High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) and constructed to meet the requirements of condition 1.2.1 of the existing Licence (i.e., telemetry with pressure sensors and leak detection). The pipeline will direct water to the B Pit turkey's nest which is a HDPE lined 70 m x 60 m pond with a depth of 2 m (8400 kL volume). Any excess water will then be directed to the B Pit void. Following construction of the pipeline under condition 1.1.5, the audit and reporting requirements of conditions 1.1.6 and 1.1.7 will be complied with.

Noting the outcome-based commitments to meet existing conditions of the Licence for environmental protection, MinRes is seeking flexibility for the specific pipeline route to be determined during construction. This will allow for the adjustments typically required on the ground during pipeline construction projects which ensure that clearing of native vegetation is avoided and the intersection of any other areas of interest identified during construction are avoided, from the perspective of heritage or safe operations.

To manage the risk of any dust generation during pipeline construction activities, dust suppression measures will be implemented (water cart) as required. There are no sensitive receptors near the construction site.

In accordance with condition 1.2.2 of the Licence, any water from dewatering activities during operation shall only be used for dust suppression in a manner that does not cause damage to surrounding native vegetation.

### 3.2 Category 5 - Tailings transfer pads

This submission involves the construction of two tailings transfer pads to address logistical and safety issues associated with the haulage and deposition of Kemerton Lithium Plant tailings within the Koolyanobbing Project C Pit tailings storage facility (TSF), consisting of:

- C Pit Crest Transfer Pad
- Laydown Transfer Pad.

Tailings will be unloaded at the transfer pads before being picked up by mining equipment and transported into the C Pit for storage. Construction of the pads will commence immediately upon approval.

### C Pit Crest Transfer Pad

The pad has been designed to provide a temporary laydown facility for dry lithium by-products. The pad has been designed with a stockpiling capacity of approximately 5 days. The pad will be located to the north-west side of the C Pit. The pad will be approximately 1840 m<sup>2</sup> in area and will include a hardstand with perimeter bunds.

The pad hardstand area is located at the crest and within the catchment of C Pit. Leachate from the pad could generate from percolation of rain through the material. Any percolating water will drain into the C Pit which is designed to contain tailings. Considering previous test work completed for the existing Part V approvals confirmed lithium process tailings are inert, the risk to the environment from leachate draining to the C Pit TSF is negligible.

The pad has been designed to contain a 100-year average return interval (ARI) 24-hour rainfall event. The area surrounding the pad will be designed to divert clean stormwater away from the pad and work into the existing access road drainage system. Drainage collected from the pad footprint will be directed back into the C Pit. The risk of contamination to the environment from surface water runoff is low because lithium process tailings are inert and the transfer pad will be designed to divert stormwater into the C Pit TSF, where tailings will be stored.

The design will include an additional work area to allow for road train turning and positioning.

### Laydown Transfer Pad

The pad has been designed to provide a temporary laydown facility for dry lithium by-products when access to the pit is unavailable. It has been designed with a stockpiling capacity of 27 days of by-product. The pad will be located approximately 1.7 km north-west of C Pit. It will be approximately 7,800 m<sup>2</sup> in area and will include a hardstand, drainage and sump with perimeter bunds.

Soils at the Laydown Transfer pad were laboratory tested for permeability (Appendix D), which determined that the soil can achieve a permeability of as low as 1x10<sup>-8</sup> m/s. The bunded hardstand will therefore have a maximum permeability of 1x10<sup>-8</sup> m/s and be constructed to a minimum thickness of 300 mm. This is considered to be an adequate barrier to manage any risk of seepage considering previous test work completed for the existing Part V approvals confirmed that lithium process tailings are inert.

The pad, drainage and sump have been designed to contain a 100-year ARI 24-hour rainfall event. The sump will have a compacted soil liner which achieves a minimum permeability of 1x10<sup>-8</sup> m/s, and will hold approximately 2,200 m<sup>3</sup> of water, which will be used for dust suppression inside the C Pit TSF. A 500 mm freeboard will be maintained in the sump during operations. Given the inert nature of the tailings, pad design and planned usage of surface water collected the risk of contamination to the environment from surface water runoff is low.

The design will include an additional work area to allow for road train turning and positioning with two haul road entry points.

## **3.3 Category 5 - In pit tailings storage facility**

Changes to the onsite methodology for deposition of lithium tailings into the C Pit mining void are proposed based on the outcomes of the 'Koolyanobbing C-Pit TSF – CPT Test work and preliminary assessment' (PSM, 2023. Appendix B). The investigation assessed liquefaction potential and concluded that tailings that form part of the upper pad are unlikely to undergo either cyclic or static liquefaction.

It is proposed to replace the stacked batter berm design for the stage two C Pit TSF with a flat top design with a single finished elevation (i.e., no benches required – see Figure 2 and 2). Removing the stacked batter berm arrangement has the following benefits.

- Slope stability considerations in respect to the stacked batter berm configuration are no longer required.
- Reduced liquefaction potential, as intermediate construction stages and finished elevations will be at the same level.
- Reduced drainage and erosion control risks on the stacked batter berm configuration. The proposed water infiltration basin at the 364 mAHD is no longer required and will be removed from the design.

- Simplification of the design reducing construction control on slopes profiles and limiting opportunities for non-conformance.

The method specification is based upon a minimum of 12 passes with a static weight 16 tonne smooth drum roller with vibration, and compacted layers of a maximum nominally 400 mm thickness. Layers will be surveyed prior to subsequent layers being emplaced to ensure design thickness is achieved.

Due to the change in methodology and design, the tailings acceptance quantity limit for storage at any one time increases by 400,000 tonnes. The increased volume is due to the flat top design / single finished elevation, which extends further horizontally. The quantity limit for tailings is changed from "No more than 1,700,000 tonnes at any one time" to "No more than 2,100,000 tonnes at any one time". The Premises Production or design capacity limit also increases by 400,000 tpa from 13,100,000 tpa to 13,500,000 tpa.

No impacts to the surrounding environment are anticipated from the change in tailings deposition because the tailings material is inert, will be dry stacked and rainwater runoff is expected to evaporate. Any rainfall that infiltrates the tailings will reach the rock aquifer underneath the TSF and dissipate along the banded iron formation (BIF), consistent with the existing approved design.

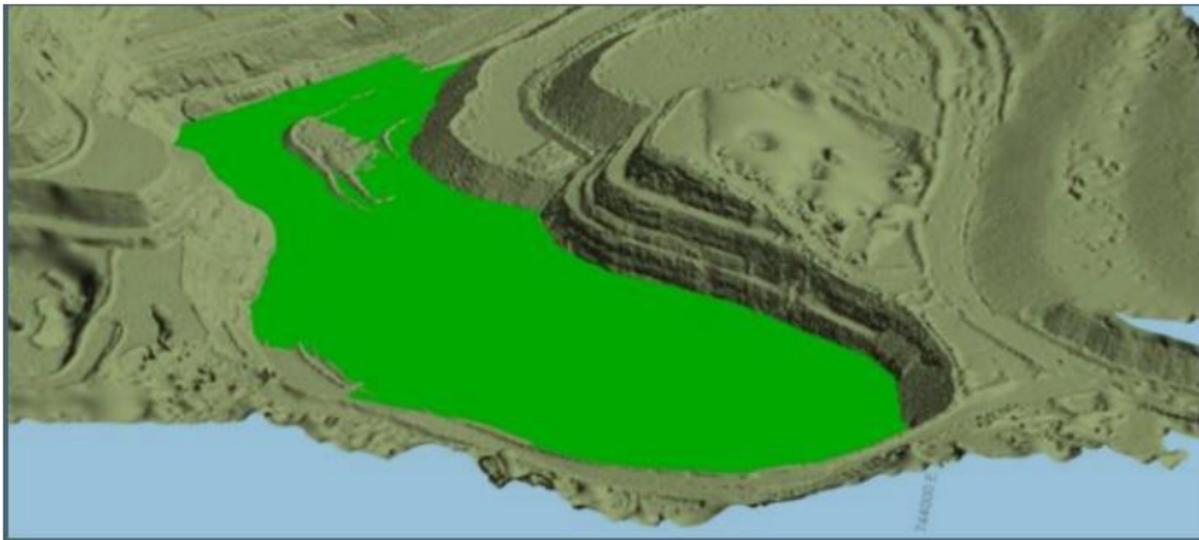


Figure 2: Extent of flat-top design for tailings storage (PSM, 2023)

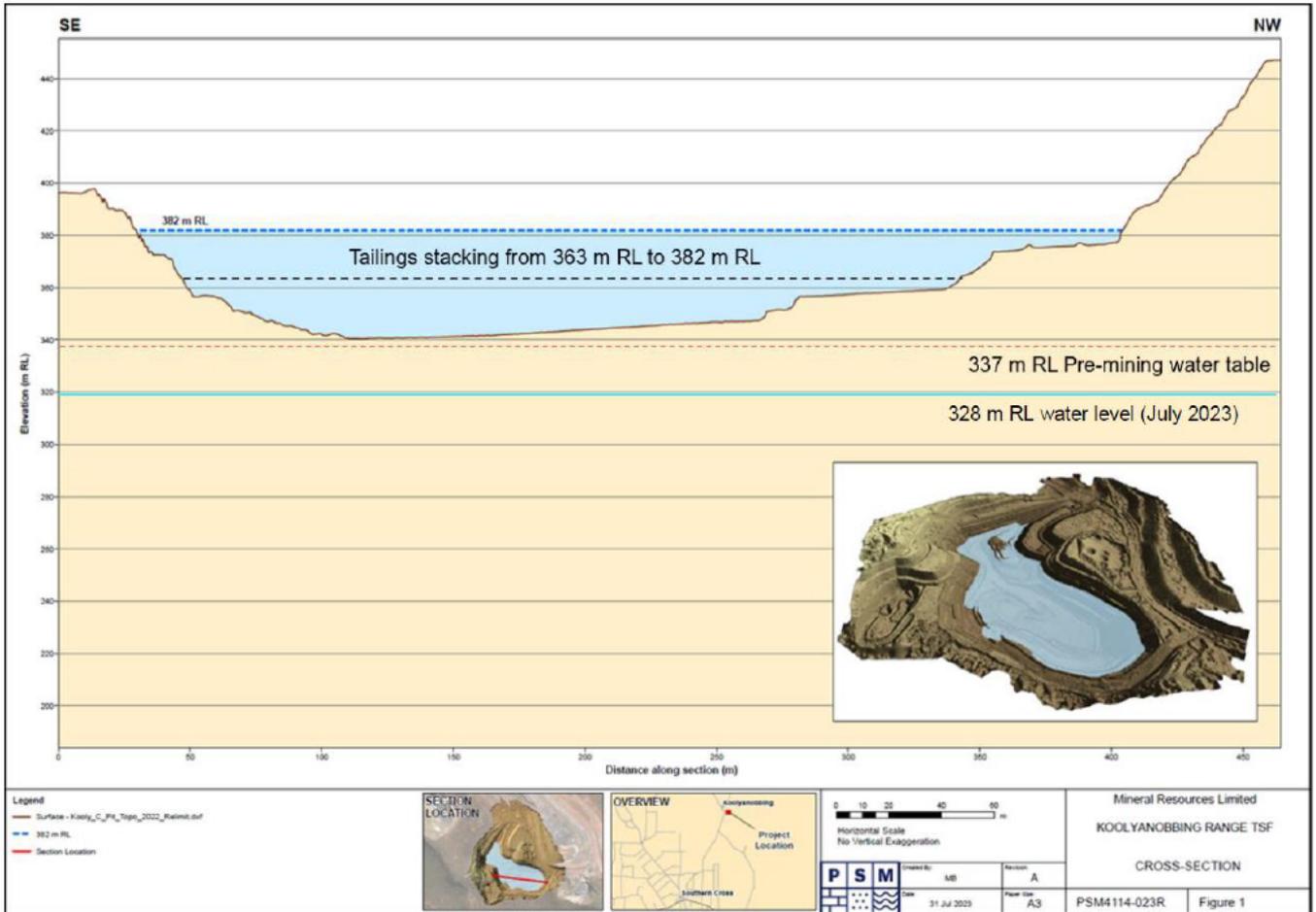


Figure 3: Cross section of TSF (PSM, 2023)

### 3.4 Monitoring bores

Monitoring bore 2 (MB02) is dry and has been redrilled. The replacement monitoring bore (MB02A) is located 82 m from MB02 (Figure 66).

Previously approved monitoring bore 3 (MB03) is located at the base of a highwall, inside a windrow that has been installed to catch any potential rock fall. Given the risks of personal injury and/or harm from accessing the bore to carry out monitoring, it will be replaced at a location downstream of Koolyanobbing ridge (MB05) (indicative location shown in Figure 6).

An additional two monitoring bores (MB06 and MB07) will be installed in the southwest area of B Pit to monitor water levels from dewatering activities in the downstream area, the indicative locations are shown in Figure 5.

MinRes is seeking flexibility for the precise locations of all proposed monitoring bores to be determined during construction. The locations shown in Figure 6 have been selected based on known existing disturbance and will be targeted in the first instance; however some allowance is needed for the adjustments typically required on the ground during construction to ensure that clearing of native vegetation is minimised and the intersection of any other areas of interest identified during construction are avoided, from the perspective of heritage, safety and land access (including any changes that may be required as a result of seeking the relevant approvals under the *Mining Act 1978*). Due to the requirements to obtain relevant approvals for any disturbance required for the bores (i.e., Native Vegetation Clearing Permit if exemptions cannot be used), it is anticipated that construction of the proposed bores will be completed within 12 months from the date of the licence being amended. While 12 months could

reasonably be required to allow for a Native Vegetation Clearing Permit process, the internal MinRes land activity permit process, and the engagement and mobilisation of a drilling contractor to site, MinRes will target completing the installation as soon as possible.

## 4. RISK ASSESSMENT

A risk assessment was completed in accordance with the DWER Guidance Statement: Environmental Risk Assessment Framework (February 2017). The risk assessment process identified the:

- Sources of pollution and where available, quantification of emissions
- Pathway which pollution follows from the source to the receptor
- Environmental and health receptors
- Potential impacts on the receptors from this source of pollution
- Project specific controls and mitigation measures which will be applied to the Project
- Likelihood, consequence and overall risk rating associated with this factor
- Requirement for monitoring.

Likelihood and consequence categories were derived from the DWER Guidance Statement (DWER 2017). The associated risk matrix is presented in Table 4.

Table 4: Risk Assessment Criteria

Likelihood		Consequence		
			Environment	Public Health and Amenity (such as air and water quality, noise and odour)
<b>Almost Certain</b>	The risk event is expected to occur in most circumstances	<b>Severe</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Onsite impacts: catastrophic</li> <li>• Offsite impacts local scale: high level or above</li> <li>• Offsite impacts wider scale: mid-level or above</li> <li>• Mid to long-term or permanent impact to an area of high conservation value or special significance<sup>^</sup></li> <li>• Specific Consequence Criteria (for environment) are significantly exceeded</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loss of life</li> <li>• Adverse health effects: high level or ongoing medical treatment</li> <li>• Specific Consequence Criteria (for public health) are significantly exceeded</li> <li>• Local scale impacts: permanent loss of amenity</li> </ul>
<b>Likely</b>	The risk event will probably occur in most circumstances	<b>Major</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Onsite impacts: high level</li> <li>• Offsite impacts local scale: mid-level</li> <li>• Offsite impacts wider scale: low level</li> <li>• Short-term impact to an area of high conservation value or special significance<sup>^</sup></li> <li>• Specific Consequence Criteria (for environment) are exceeded</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adverse health effects: mid-level or frequent medical treatment</li> <li>• Specific Consequence Criteria (for public health) are exceeded</li> <li>• Local scale impacts: high level impact to amenity</li> </ul>
<b>Possible</b>	The risk event could occur at some time	<b>Moderate</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Onsite impacts: mid-level</li> <li>• Offsite impacts local scale: low level</li> <li>• Offsite impacts wider scale: minimal</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adverse health effects: low level or occasional medical treatment</li> <li>• Specific Consequence Criteria (for public health) are at risk of not being met</li> </ul>

Likelihood		Consequence		
			Environment	Public Health and Amenity (such as air and water quality, noise and odour)
Unlikely	The risk event will probably not occur in most circumstances	Minor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific Consequence Criteria (for environment) are at risk of not being met</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local scale impacts: mid-level impact to amenity</li> </ul>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onsite impacts: low level</li> <li>Offsite impacts local scale: minimal</li> <li>Offsite impacts wider scale: not detectable</li> <li>Specific Consequence Criteria (for environment) likely to be met</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific Consequence Criteria (for public health) are likely to be met</li> <li>Local scale impacts: low level impact to amenity</li> </ul>
Rare	The risk event may only occur in exceptional circumstances	Slight	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Onsite impact: minimal</li> <li>Specific Consequence Criteria (for environment) met</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local scale: minimal impacts to amenity</li> <li>Specific Consequence Criteria (for public health) criteria met</li> </ul>

Table 5: Risk Ranking Classification

Likelihood	Consequence				
	Slight	Minor	Moderate	Major	Severe
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Extreme	Extreme
Likely	Medium	Medium	High	High	Extreme
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	Extreme
Unlikely	Low	Medium	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High

### 4.1 Risk and Impact Assessment

Potential impacts, control measures and risk evaluation associated with the Prescribed Premises are provided in Table 6.

Table 6: Risk Assessment

Activities	Risk Event				Controls	Final Risk After Controls		
	Potential Emission	Potential Pathway	Potential Receptor	Potential Adverse Effect		Likelihood	Consequence	Risk
Category 6 Dewatering	Discharge of dewatering effluent from A Pit to B Pit	Seepage	Native vegetation surrounding B Pit	Hypersaline mine water from dewatering impacting native vegetation as a result of mounding of groundwater table due to seepage from base of pit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of groundwater levels.</li> <li>Contingency production bore between B Pit and C Pit for recirculation will be installed if the water levels in C Pit rise above pre mining water levels (337 mRL) following discharge from A pit into B pit.</li> <li>Groundwater mounding above the regional water table isn't predicted at B Pit because the water level will reach an elevation of around 311 m reduced level (mRL), which is 26 m below the pre mining water level at 337 mRL with A Pit and B Pit acting as a local terminal groundwater sinks.</li> </ul>	Rare	Moderate	Medium
		Uncontrolled discharge	Native Vegetation along pipeline route	Rupture of pipeline causing hypersaline water to discharge to land potentially impacting native vegetation adjacent to the dewatering pipeline.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pipelines will be constructed to meet the requirements of condition 1.2.1 of the existing Licence (i.e., telemetry with pressure sensors and leak detection).</li> <li>The dewatering pipeline will be HDPE with welded joints.</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor
Category 5 Tailings Transfer Pads and in Pit TSF	Noise	Air	Conservation significant and other fauna (There are no sensitive receptors near the construction site)	Localised displacement of fauna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noise emissions to be managed to meet the assigned levels in the <i>Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997</i>.</li> <li>Noise attenuating equipment will be used where relevant and practicable, to minimise noise during operation. Regular servicing/maintenance of equipment.</li> </ul>	Possible	Slight	Low
	Dust	Airborne due to dry / windy conditions	Native vegetation / fauna habitat in areas surrounding	Degradation of vegetation condition and fauna habitat over time		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of water trucks and/or water sprays to control emissions.</li> <li>Targeted dust suppression activities in direct response to visible dust reports by site staff during inspections.</li> </ul>	Possible	Minor

Risk Event					Controls	Final Risk After Controls		
Activities	Potential Emission	Potential Pathway	Potential Receptor	Potential Adverse Effect		Likelihood	Consequence	Risk
			construction and operation activities		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reducing activities which cause visible dust emissions during periods of high winds if dust cannot be controlled through water sprays.</li> <li>Deposition method specification of 12 passes with a static weight 16 tonne smooth drum roller with vibration, and compacted layers of a maximum nominally 400 mm thickness.</li> <li>Layers will be surveyed prior to subsequent layers being emplaced to ensure design thickness is achieved.</li> </ul>			
	Leachate / Contaminated rainwater from transfer pads	Uncontrolled discharge	Soil and surface water	Contamination of soil, sediment and surface water features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pad storage and sump have been designed for 100-year ARI 24-hour event.</li> <li>Laydown transfer pad will incorporate low-permeability compacted hardstands and drainage control to divert stormwater into a dedicated sump.</li> <li>The tailings are an inert, non-toxic material comprising alumina-silicates, gypsum, residual salts, trace elements and oxides from spodumene ore. They have been processed to remove excess water to enable dry stacking.</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Minor	Medium
	Leachate associated with additional tailings deposited in C Pit	Seepage	Groundwater	Degradation of water quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of groundwater levels and quality</li> <li>The tailings have been processed to remove excess water to enable dry stacking. The tailings will have little to no water upon placement in the pit.</li> <li>The tailings are an inert, non-toxic material comprising alumina-silicates, gypsum, residual salts, trace elements and oxides from spodumene ore.</li> <li>Hydraulic piezometers will be installed to monitor pore pressure and saturation levels in the tailings at the 342 m AHD and 345 m AHD elevations, and seismic Cone Penetration Test with piezometric measurements (SCPTu) will be undertaken at the 362m AHD elevation</li> <li>Rainfall runoff may pond in the TSF, however it is expected that most of the rainfall will evaporate. A small fraction may infiltrate the dry stacked tailings and dissipate along the rock aquifer under the TSF.</li> </ul>	Unlikely	Moderate	Medium

## 5. PLANS

The following plans are included to support the LAA:

- Updated “Premises map” (required as Attachment 2 in the DWER Licence Amendment Application Form, and to be included in Schedule 1 of the current Licence).
- Updated “Conceptual C Pit TSF Design” (to replace “Map of C Pit TSF” in Schedule 1 of the current Licence).
- New “A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map” (to replace “Map of C Pit Monitoring Bores” in Schedule 1 of the Licence, and be included as a “Map of emission points”).

These plans are provided below as Figure , Figure 6 and, Figure 6 respectively.

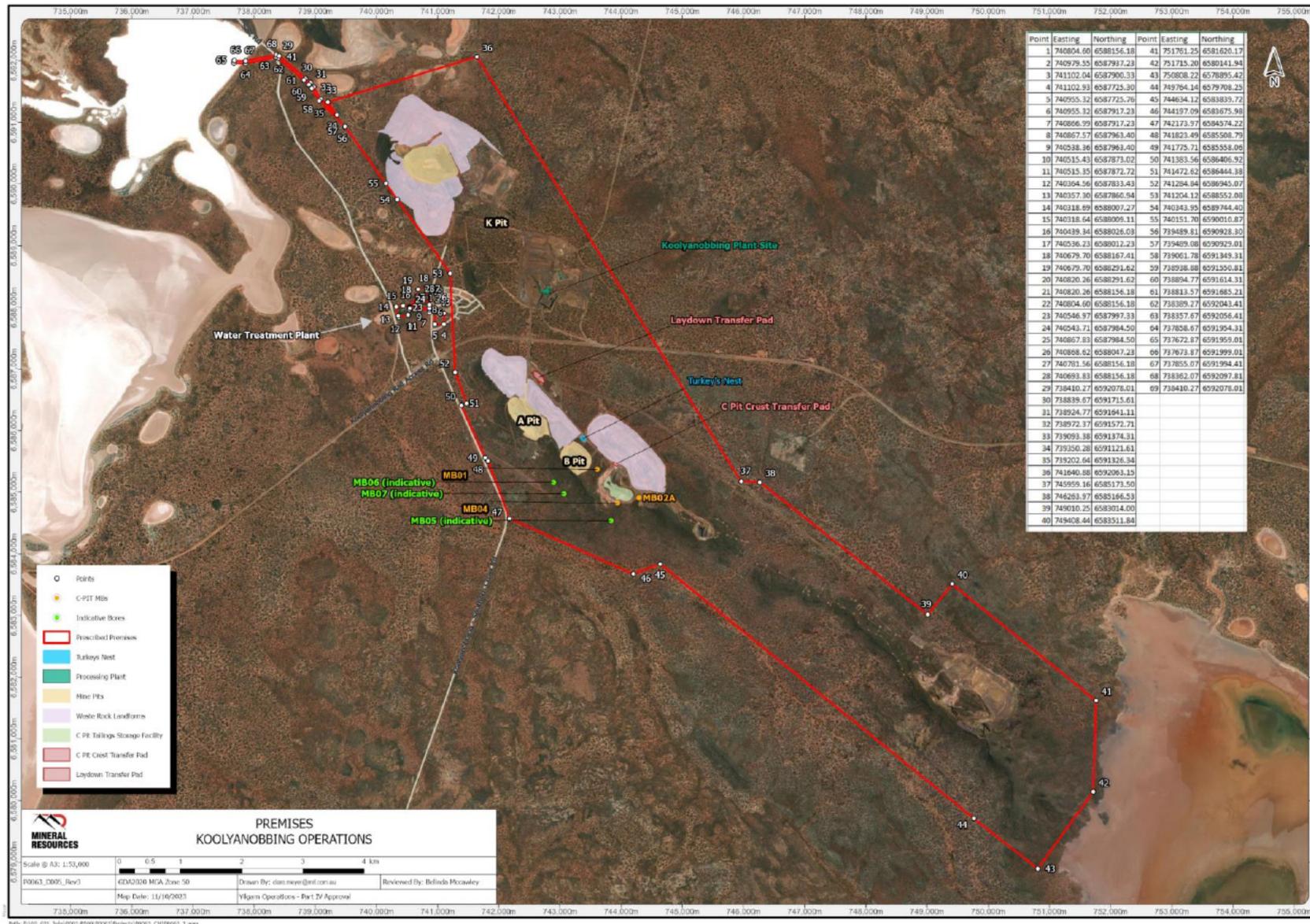


Figure 4: Updated Premises Map (Attachment 2 of the Application Form)

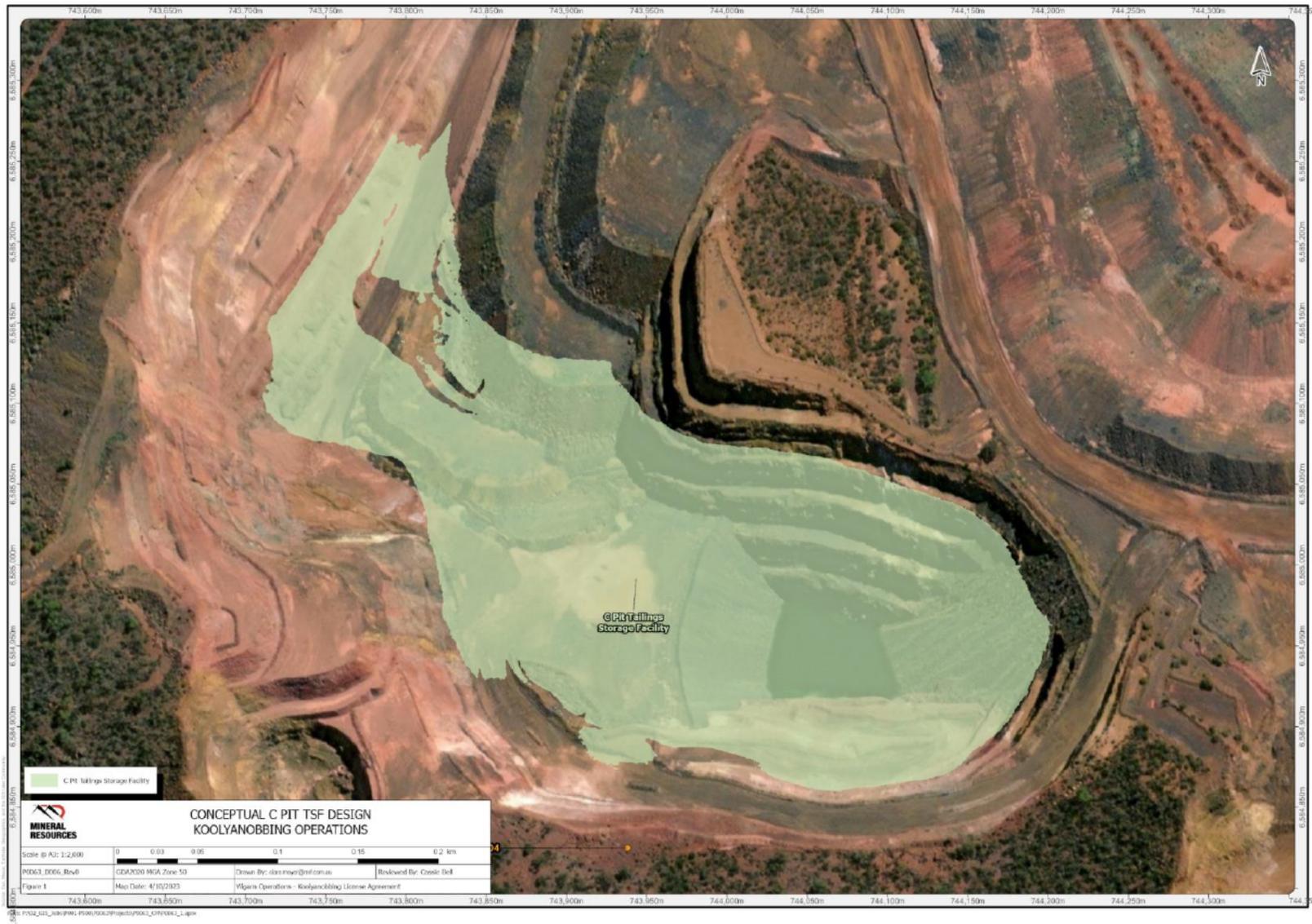


Figure 5: Conceptual C Pit TSF Design

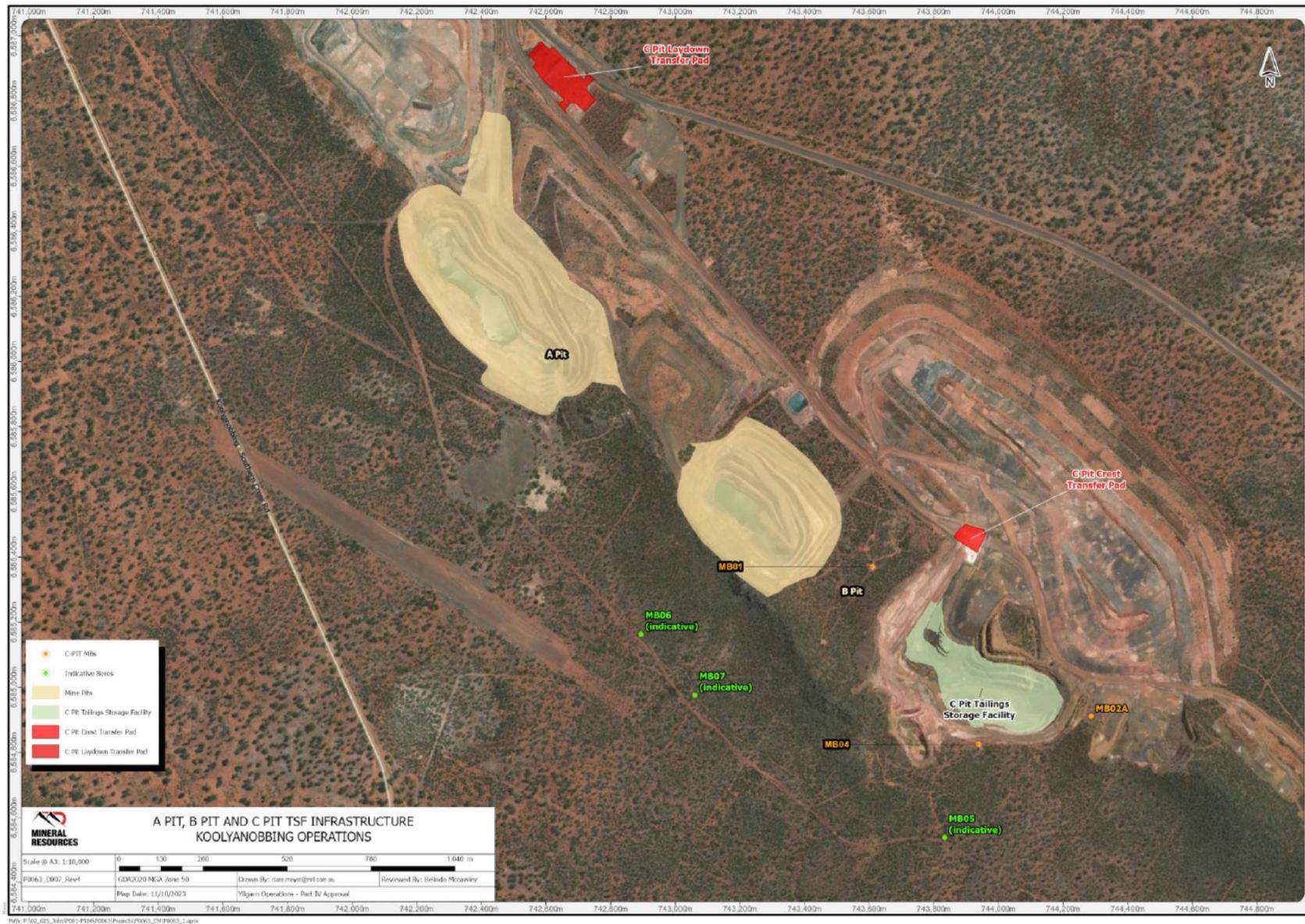


Figure 6: A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map

## 6. RECOMMENDED CONDITION AMENDMENTS

To support the management of environmental risks, the following condition changes (yellow highlighted text) are recommended for DWER's consideration, reflecting the key commitments proposed by MinRes following design-work and technical investigations. Text with strikethrough is suggested to be deleted and/or replaced with yellow highlighted text.

**Table 1.1.1 of the Licence:**

Infrastructure	Design and construction requirement / installation requirement	Infrastructure location
C Pit Crest Transfer Pad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pad hardstand incorporates perimeter bunds <math>\geq 100\text{mm}</math> in height with a <math>\geq 1\%</math> fall to exit drain directing leachate to C Pit</li> <li>Pad designed to contain 100-year ARI 24-hour event.</li> <li>Pad hardstand area designed and constructed to support, without sustained damage, the load of the material on it and any machinery to be used on the surface.</li> <li>Clean stormwater from surrounding areas diverted away from pad and work area</li> </ul>	Labelled as "C Pit Crest Transfer Pad" on 'A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map' in Schedule 1
Laydown Transfer Pad	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pad hardstand incorporates perimeter bunds of <math>\geq 100\text{mm}</math> in height with a <math>\geq 1\%</math> fall to exit drain directing leachate to sump.</li> <li>Pad and sump designed to contain 100-year ARI 24-hour event.</li> <li>Pad hardstand area and sump which incorporate the equivalent of either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An engineered soil liner achieving a permeability of <math>1 \times 10^{-8}\text{m/s}</math> or less with a minimum thickness of 300mm and minimum compaction of 95%; or</li> <li>A concrete or asphalt cement surface.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pad hardstand area designed and constructed to support, without sustained damage, the load of the material on it and any machinery to be used on the surface.</li> <li>Clean stormwater from surrounding areas diverted away from the pad, sump, and work area</li> </ul>	Labelled as "Laydown Transfer Pad" on 'A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map' in Schedule 1
Dewatering pipeline from A pit to B pit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pipeline from A Pit to B Pit, via Turkey's Nest</li> <li>Constructed to meet the requirements of Condition 1.2.1</li> </ul>	"A Pit," "Turkeys Nest" and "B Pit" as labelled in 'A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map' in Schedule 1

<p>Stage 2 C Pit TSF</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make a compressed 2m foundation layer of E Pit rock waste at 364m AHD.</li> <li>• <del>Install an infiltration basin at 364m AHD.</del></li> <li>• The top surface of the tails will be graded to a slope of less than 5 degrees; <del>all outer batter slopes will be less than 18 degrees.</del></li> <li>• <del>Benches no more than 6m high will be established using compressed tailings.</del></li> <li>• <del>1m thick capping of outer edges of the tailings will be undertaken upon completion of the final lift for each 6m bench</del></li> <li>• The tailings will be compacted and capped as soon as practicable on completion of deposition. The outer final surface will be compacted using a 16t smooth drum roller with vibration and covered with a 1m thick layer of competent waste rock.</li> <li>• Single finished elevation at 382 mAHD</li> </ul>	<p>As shown in 'Map of C Pit TSF' 'Conceptual C Pit TSF Design' in Schedule 1</p>
<p>Pipeline from contingency production bore to B Pit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pipeline to carry water from contingency production bore (located between C Pit and B Pit) to B Pit.</li> <li>• Construction of contingency production bore and pipeline required within 12 months of water levels in C Pit exceeding 337 mRL following discharge from A pit into B pit.</li> <li>• Constructed to meet the requirements of Condition 1.2.1.</li> </ul>	<p>"C Pit" and "B Pit" as labelled in 'A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map' in Schedule 1</p>
<p>Construction of monitoring bores MB05, MB06 and MB07</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be constructed and operational within 12 months from the date of this license being amended.</li> </ul>	<p>"Indicative bores" as labelled in 'A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map' in Schedule 1</p>

Table 1.2.1 of the Licence:

Containment point reference	Containment cell or dam number(s)	Material	Infrastructure requirements
C1	Solids settling tank	Sewage	Maintained to prevent leaks
C2	Pond 1	Sewage	Lined with in-situ clay
L1	Pond 2	Treated sewage	None specified

C3	Wash pond C3	Fresh water from Perth to Kalgoorlie pipeline	Lined with HDPE to achieve a permeability of at least $<10^{-9}$ m/s or equivalent
C4, C5 and C6	Wash ponds	Washdown water and, stormwater from across site and ore handling plant.	Lined with HDPE to achieve a permeability of at least $<10^{-9}$ m/s or equivalent
C Pit TSF	C Pit TSF	Tailings	Have monitoring bores positioned such that the groundwater level and quality surrounding the TSF can be determined.  The base of waste rock is track rolled to create a trafficable running surface prior to tailings deposition.  Capped by 2m waste rock at 366m AHD
Turkeys Nest	Turkeys Nest	Groundwater	Lined with HDPE to achieve a permeability of at least $<10^{-9}$ m/s or equivalent  "Turkeys Nest" as labelled in 'A Pit, B Pit and C Pit TSF infrastructure map' in Schedule 1
Laydown Pad	Laydown Pad sump	Leachate from Laydown Pad	500mm freeboard maintained. Lined with the equivalent of either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An engineered soil liner achieving a permeability of <math>1 \times 10^{-8}</math> m/s or less with a minimum thickness of 300mm and minimum compaction of 95%; or</li> <li>A concrete or asphalt cement surface with a thickness of at least 100mm.</li> </ul>

**Table 1.2.3 of the Licence:**

Waste	Quantity Limit	Specification <sup>1</sup>
<b>WWTPs</b>		
Sewage	Cumulative total for all WWTPs of 300 m <sup>3</sup> /day	Accepted through sewer inflows only
<b>Landfill</b>		
Clean Fill	None	None Specified

Inert Waste Type 1	Cumulative total of 4,000 tonnes per annual period	Waste containing visible asbestos or ACM shall not be accepted.
Inert Waste Type 2		Scrap metal, tyres, and plastic only
Putrescible waste		None specified
<b>TSF</b>		
Tailings	<p>No more than 600,000 tonnes per annual period.</p> <p><del>No more than 1,700,000 tonnes at any one time</del></p> <p>No more than 2,100,000 tonnes at any one time</p>	None specified.

Table 1.2.4 of the Licence:

Waste type	Process	Process requirements <sup>1, 2</sup>
Sewage	Physical, biological, and chemical treatment	Treatment of sewage waste shall be limited at or below the treatment capacity of 300 m <sup>3</sup> /day cumulative volume.
Sewage sludge	Disposal	Removed by a licensed controlled waste carrier
All	Disposal of waste by landfilling	<p>(i) A suitable barrier is installed to prevent windblown waste leaving the trench.</p> <p>(ii) The separation distance between the base of the landfill and the highest groundwater level shall not be less than 2m.</p>
Clean Fill	Receipt, handling and storage prior to disposal, and disposal (burial)	Stockpile clean fill to allow for the covering of waste for at least two weeks.
Inert Waste Type 1		Buried in trenches at the F, K and A2 WRL putrescible landfill sites as depicted in Schedule 1.
Inert Waste Type 2	Receipt, handling and storage prior to disposal, and disposal (burial)	<p>(i) Used tyres buried at the B/C, and D Pits, A2, F and K WRL landfill sites as depicted in Schedule 1.</p> <p>(ii) Used tyres stored in Haulage and K1 yards in the open are arranged in rows with at least 3m separating each row to allow access for firefighting equipment.</p> <p>(iii) Each row of stored used tyres is not more than 18m in length, or 10m in width, or not more than 4m in height.</p> <p>(iv) No more than 1,000 tyres stored at any location.</p>

Putrescibles waste	Disposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Buried in trenches at the F, K and A2 WRL putrescible landfill sites as depicted in Schedule 1.</li> <li>(ii) The tipping area is less than 20 metres in length.</li> <li>(iii) Stormwater is diverted away from the trench or tipping face.</li> </ul>
All used or surplus lubricants, hydraulic	Storage and disposal	Stored in holding tanks for recycling and removal to an appropriate facility.
Tailings	Disposal of tailings to C Pit TSF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Tailings must be covered during transport within the premises boundary before being unloaded <del>inside C Pit</del></li> <li>(ii) Minimum of 12 passes with a static weight 16 tonne smooth drum roller with vibration, prior to commencing subsequent layer</li> <li>(iii) Compacted layers to achieve a maximum 400 mm thickness.</li> <li>(iv) <del>Tailings dumped at nominated locations within C and moisture conditioned prior to final disposal into the TSF.</del></li> <li>(v) <del>Tailings will be spread into layers in the TSF, which do not exceed 500 mm loose, and compacted to a minimum of 95% maximum dry density.</del></li> <li>(vi) Tailings are not to be placed at a level higher than 382mRL.</li> </ul>

Table 1.2.6 of the Licence:

Category <sup>1</sup>	Category description <sup>1</sup>	Premises Production or design capacity limit
05	Processing or beneficiation of metallic or non-metallic ore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13,100,000 tonnes per annual period</li> <li>13,500,000 tonnes per annual period</li> </ul>

Table 2.2.1 of the Licence:

Emission point reference and location on Map of emission points	Description	Source including abatement
L1	Treated wastewater evaporation/infiltration pond (Pond 2)	Treated wastewater from the sewage facility
L2	Treated wastewater irrigated to Oval	Treated wastewater from the sewage facility

C Pit TSF	Lithium refinery tailings	Kemerton Lithium Plant
B Pit	Water from A Pit dewatering activities and water recirculation from contingency production bore	A Pit and contingency production bore

Table 3.1.1 of the Licence:

Monitoring well location	Parameter	Unit	Frequency	Averaging period	Method
MB1, MB2, MB3 and MB4 as shown in the Map of C Pit monitoring bores in Schedule 1 MB01, MB02A, MB04, MB05, MB06 and MB07 as indicated in the Map of A Pit, B Pit and C Pit Infrastructure in Schedule 1	SWL	mbgl and m AHD	Prior to first deposition of tailings.	Spot sample	Six monthly <sup>2</sup>
	pH1	-		Spot sample	Spot sample, in accordance with AS/NZS 5667.11.
	TDS	mg/L	Six-monthly, following installation <sup>1</sup> Thereafter.		
	Lithium				
	Antimony				

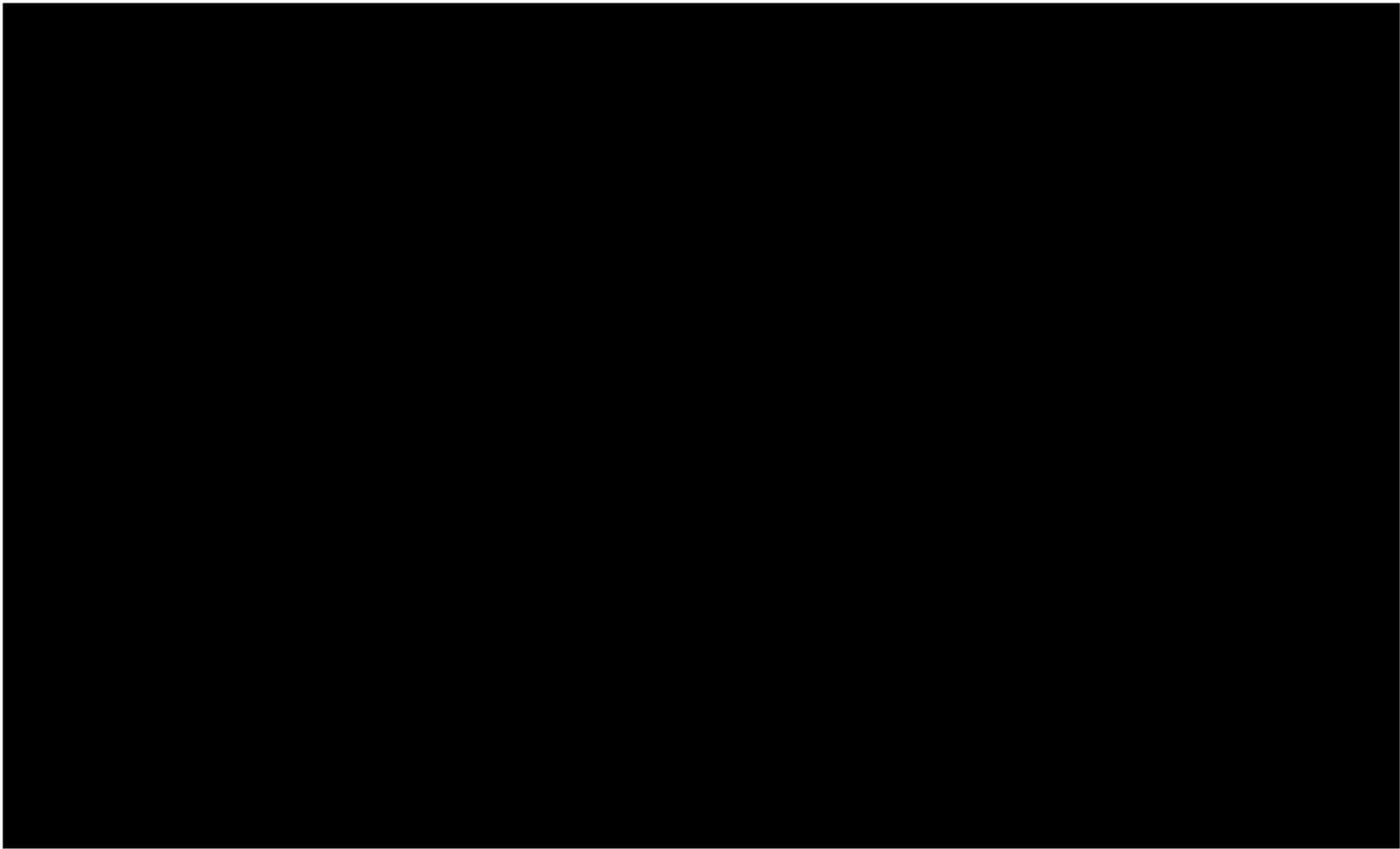
Note 1: MB05, MB06 and MB07 to be constructed within 12 months from the date of the licence being amended, with exact locations determined following on-ground investigations and endorsed by a qualified hydrogeologist to be fit for purpose prior to drilling.

Note 2: In-field non-NATA accredited analysis permitted.

Table 3.2.1 of the Licence:

Monitoring point reference and location	Process description	Parameter	Units	Averaging period	Frequency
L1	Discharge from WWTP to infiltration pond (Pond 2)	<i>E.coli</i>	cfu/100 mL	Spot sample	Six monthly
		pH <sup>1</sup>	N/A	Spot sample	Quarterly
		Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L		
		Total Nitrogen			
		Total Phosphorus			

L1	Discharge from WWTP to infiltration pond (Pond 2)	Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	Spot sample	Quarterly
		Total Dissolved Solids			
		Ammonium-nitrogen			
		Nitrate+nitrate-nitrogen			
C Pit	Tailings discharge	pH	N/A		1 test per 1000m <sup>3</sup> until 20,000m <sup>3</sup>
		EC	mS/cm		
		Moisture content as determined by AS1289 2.1.1	%		
		Maximum dry density	t/m <sup>3</sup>		
		Percent solids	N/A		
B Pit	Water discharged to B Pit from dewatering of A Pit	Volume	kL	Cumulative annual	Continuous



## 8. REFERENCES

Department of Environmental Regulation (DWER). (2017). Guideline Risk Assessments: Environmental Risk Assessment Framework. Government of Western Australia.

[https://www.der.wa.gov.au/images/documents/our-work/licences-and-works-approvals/GS\\_Risk\\_Assessments.pdf](https://www.der.wa.gov.au/images/documents/our-work/licences-and-works-approvals/GS_Risk_Assessments.pdf)

PSM Consult Pty Ltd (PSM). (2023). Koolyanobbing C-Pit TSF – CPT Test work and preliminary assessment. Unpublished report for Mineral Resources Limited, PSM4114-023R Rev 1, 2 August 2023.

Rockwater. (2011). Koolyanobbing A-Pit Dewatering. Bore completion and test pumping report on behalf of Cliffs Asia Pacific Iron Ore Pty Ltd. Report 246.4/11/01



**APPENDIX A**  
**PROOF OF OCCUPIER  
STATUS (ATTACHMENT  
1A OF THE  
APPLICATION FORM)**



**APPENDIX B**  
KOOLYANOBBING C-PIT  
TSF – CPT TEST WORK  
AND PRELIMINARY  
ASSESSMENT



**APPENDIX C**  
LAYDOWN TRANSFER  
PAD PERMEABILITY  
TEST RESULTS



# **APPENDIX D**

## **A PIT, B PIT and C PIT HYDROGEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT**